

A J R  
B K S  
G L T  
D U W  
M  
E N V  
F O W  
G P X  
H Y  
Q  
I Z

*English/Nepali*

अंग्रेजी / नेपाली

## Bilingual Dictionary for ESL Beginners

दोश्रो भाषाको रूपमा अंग्रेजी पढ्ने प्रारम्भिक  
स्तरको विद्यार्थीहरूको लागि द्वोभाषे शब्दकोष



Education  
& Training

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

This document was developed by Multicultural Programs Unit,  
Equity Programs and Distance Education Directorate.

Level 14, 1 Oxford Street Darlinghurst NSW 2010.

Phone 9244 5324

The work on this production was supported by a large number  
of ESL teachers in government schools who assisted in the  
choice of lexicon.

© State of New South Wales through the NSW Department of  
Education and Training 2011.

**ISBN: 9780731386994**

**SCIS: 1496439**



# Contents

|                                                       |    |
|-------------------------------------------------------|----|
| <b>Introduction</b>                                   | i  |
| <b>How to use the dictionary</b>                      | ii |
| <b>Dictionary</b>                                     | 1  |
| <b>Appendices</b>                                     |    |
| 1. Numerals and ordinals                              | 80 |
| 2. Common countries/states and their adjectival forms | 81 |
| 3. Common irregular verbs                             | 82 |
| 4. Times                                              | 84 |
| 5. Days of the week/months of the year/units of time  | 85 |
| 6. Weights and measures                               | 85 |
| <b>Bibliography</b>                                   | 85 |



## Introduction

The *Bilingual Dictionary for ESL Beginners* has been developed for use by students in the early stages of learning English as a second language.

The list of words contained in this dictionary includes the most common words that students use in everyday communication and in the classroom. This list provides a scaffold for further language acquisition.

The *Bilingual Dictionary for ESL Beginners* takes into consideration the Australian culture and way of life including frequently encountered colloquial words and phrases. It is expected that students will use this publication as a reference point for the first 12 to 18 months of English language acquisition.

A companion volume titled *Thematic Picture Dictionary for ESL Beginners* may be used in conjunction with this volume. It contains over 400 illustrated words, all of which can be found with their translations in this volume.

The two dictionaries are designed for individual student use at school and at home to support English language acquisition.

The skills of many ESL teachers were utilised in the choice of lexicon for this dictionary. Their enthusiastic participation has helped to produce a valuable teaching and learning resource suited to the needs of beginner ESL students.

# How to use this dictionary

## Notes for the teacher

The information in this dictionary is presented simply showing part of speech, headword in bold, definition if required and phrases for words which need to be read in context for clarity of meaning. You will find explanations regarding the organisation of the dictionary below.

### Page Header

The page header is found at the top left of each page in bold for easy identification of the page contents. It shows the first and last English entry on the page.

Example from page 1:

**a - afterwards** indicates that the first entry on this page is **a** and the last entry is **afterwards**.

### The Headword

The headword is the word being defined in an entry. It appears in large bold type and is alphabetically ordered. Definitions of the headword appear under the headword (if applicable) and are numbered. Phrases, colloquial phrases, phrasal verbs and interjections containing the headword are translated in full and appear under the definitions.

Example from page 4:

|                |            | Headword          | Translation                                                                                 |
|----------------|------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| part of speech |            | <b>back</b>       |                                                                                             |
| n              | Definition | 1. body part      | only the word <i>back</i> is translated as a noun with the meaning <i>body part</i>         |
| adv            | Definition | 2. opposite front | only the word <i>back</i> is translated as an adverb with the meaning <i>opposite front</i> |
| phrase         |            | 3. give it back   | the phrase <i>give it back</i> is translated in full                                        |

Example from page 31:

|                |            | Headword                                       | Translation                                                                                                          |
|----------------|------------|------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| part of speech |            | <b>help</b>                                    |                                                                                                                      |
| n              | Definition | 1. aid                                         | only the word <i>help</i> is translated as a noun with the meaning <i>aid</i>                                        |
| phrase         |            | 2. help yourself (serve yourself)              | the phrase <i>help yourself</i> is translated in full with the meaning <i>serve yourself</i>                         |
| colloq phr     |            | 3. I can't help it (I have no control over it) | the colloquial phrase <i>I can't help it</i> is translated in full with the meaning <i>I have no control over it</i> |

Where there is more than one meaning for an item of lexicon but only one is in common usage the meaning for translation has been included next to the headword in brackets.

Example from page 2:

|   | Headword                          | Translation                                                                                   |
|---|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| n | <b>angle</b> (mathematical usage) | only the word <i>angle</i> is translated as a noun with the meaning <i>mathematical usage</i> |

### Abbreviations

Words commonly found in the lexicon as abbreviations appear in the dictionary as abbrev and are not translated. They indicate the full spelling of the word where the translation may be found.

Example from page 4:

|        | Headword                    | Translation                                                        |
|--------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| abbrev | <b>barbie</b> *see barbecue | no translation - translation is found at the entry <i>barbecue</i> |

### Common present and past tense verb forms

Commonly used irregular present and past tense verb forms have been included in the body of the dictionary as they may not be recognised by the student as a derivative of the base form. These are not translated however and indicate the base form where the translation may be found.

Examples from page 2:

|       | Headword           | Translation                                                  |
|-------|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| prt v | <b>am</b> *see be  | no translation - translation is found at the entry <i>be</i> |
| prt v | <b>are</b> *see be | no translation - translation is found at the entry <i>be</i> |

### Appendices

Six appendices have been included and may be found at the end of the word list. These are:

1. numerals and ordinals
2. common countries/states and their adjectival forms
3. common irregular verbs showing the base form, past tense and past participle forms
4. times in analog and 24 hour format
5. days of the week/months of the year/units of time
6. weights and measures.

These appendices have not been translated.

### Parts of speech

Parts of speech are abbreviated and found in the left hand column of the English text in the dictionary. Other descriptors such as colloquialism are also abbreviated. A full list of abbreviations used is shown below.

### Abbreviations used in this dictionary

| Abbreviation | Meaning                 |
|--------------|-------------------------|
| abbrev       | abbreviation            |
| adj          | adjective               |
| adv          | adverb                  |
| colloq       | colloquialism           |
| colloq phr   | colloquial phrase       |
| conj         | conjunction             |
| det          | determiner              |
| int          | interjection            |
| n            | noun                    |
| phr v        | phrasal verb            |
| prep         | preposition             |
| pron         | pronoun                 |
| prt v        | present tense verb form |
| pt v         | past tense verb form    |
| v            | verb                    |





## a – afterwards

### A

|        |                          |                                                      |
|--------|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| det    | <b>a/an</b>              | एक; एउटा                                             |
| n      | <b>ability</b>           | शक्ति; क्षमता; योग्यता; कुशलता                       |
|        | <b>able</b>              |                                                      |
| v      | 1. be able to            | कुनै काम गर्ने क्षमता                                |
| adj    | 2. talented              | कुशल; निपुण                                          |
| n      | <b>Aboriginal person</b> | अबोरिजनल व्यक्ती                                     |
|        | <b>about</b>             |                                                      |
| adv    | 1. approximately         | लगभग                                                 |
| prep   | 2. concerning            | बारेमा                                               |
|        | <b>above</b>             |                                                      |
| prep   | 1. over                  | माथि; वारपार; किनारा बाहिर; अगिल्टिर; समाप्त         |
| phrase | 2. the example above     | माथिको उदाहरण                                        |
| adj    | <b>absent</b>            | अनुपस्थित; असावधान; अविद्यमान                        |
| adv    | <b>absolutely</b>        | पूर्णतया                                             |
| n      | <b>accent</b>            | लवज                                                  |
| v      | <b>accept</b>            | स्वीकार्नु                                           |
| adj    | <b>acceptable</b>        | स्वीकार योग्य                                        |
| n      | <b>accident</b>          | दुर्घटना; आकस्मिक घटना                               |
| adj    | <b>accidental</b>        | आकस्मिक; अचानक                                       |
| v      | <b>accompany</b>         | सँगै जानु; सँग सँगै गाउनु वा बजाउनु                  |
| n      | <b>account</b>           | खाता; महत्व मूल्य                                    |
| v      | <b>ache</b>              | पीडा; हल्का निरन्तर दुखीरहने पीडा                    |
| v      | <b>achieve</b>           | प्राप्त गर्नु; पूर्ण गर्नु (लक्ष्य वा आकांक्षा)      |
| n      | <b>achievement</b>       | प्राप्तसले प्राप्त भएको, प्राप्ति                    |
| prep   | <b>across</b>            | आरपार; एकातिरबाट अर्कोतिर                            |
| v      | <b>act</b>               | कार्य गर्नु; केहि गर्नु                              |
| n      | <b>activity</b>          | चञ्चलता; तिब्रता, कार्यकलाप                          |
| n      | <b>actor</b>             | कलाकार; अभिनेता                                      |
| v      | <b>add</b>               | जोड्नु; बढाउनु; थप्नु; गाभ्नु                        |
| n      | <b>addition</b>          | जोड्ने क्रिया; जोड                                   |
| n      | <b>address</b>           | ठेगाना; वक्तव्य                                      |
| n      | <b>adjective</b>         | विशेषण; गुणवाचक शब्द                                 |
|        | <b>admit</b>             |                                                      |
| v      | 1. tell the truth about  | सत्य बताउनु                                          |
| v      | 2. allow to enter        | प्रवेश दिनु; आज्ञा दिनु                              |
| v      | <b>adopt</b> (take on)   | दत्तक सन्तानको रुपमा लिनु; आफ्नो बनाउनु              |
| n      | <b>adult</b>             | वयस्क                                                |
| n      | <b>advantage</b>         | सुहाउँदो परिस्थिति; अनुकूल                           |
| n      | <b>adventure</b>         | उत्तेजनाले भरिएको र प्राय जोखिमपूर्ण अनुभव वा यात्रा |
| n      | <b>adverb</b>            | क्रिया विशेषण                                        |
| n      | <b>advice</b>            | सल्लाह; परामर्श                                      |
| n      | <b>aerobics</b>          | तीव्र शारीरिक व्यायम                                 |
| n      | <b>aeroplane</b>         | वायुयान, हवाईजहाज                                    |
| v      | <b>afford</b>            | समर्थ गर्नु; दिनु; खर्च गर्न सक्नु                   |
| adj    | <b>afraid</b>            | डरलाग्दो, भयभीत                                      |
| prep   | <b>after</b>             | पछाडी, भन्दा समय पछि आउने                            |
| n      | <b>afternoon</b>         | अपरान्ह; मध्याह्नदेखि साँझ सम्मको समय                |
| adv    | <b>afterwards</b>        | पछि                                                  |

## again – argue

|       |                                   |                                 |
|-------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| adv   | <b>again</b> (one more time)      | फेरि; पुनः                      |
|       | <b>against</b>                    |                                 |
| prep  | 1. next to                        | छोएर सँग सँगै                   |
| prep  | 2. anti                           | विरुद्ध                         |
| n     | <b>age</b>                        | उमेर                            |
| adv   | <b>ago</b>                        | पहिले; बितेको समयमा; गईसकेको    |
| v     | <b>agree</b>                      | सहमत हुनु; मान्नु               |
|       | <b>aid</b>                        |                                 |
| n     | 1. help                           | अनुदान; सहयोग                   |
| v     | 2. help                           | अनुदान दिनु; सहयोग गर्नु        |
| v     | <b>aim</b> (try)                  | लक्ष; प्रयास                    |
| n     | <b>air</b>                        | हावा; वायु                      |
| n     | <b>airport</b>                    | विमानस्थल                       |
| adj   | <b>all</b> (every)                | सबै; हेरक                       |
| v     | <b>allow</b>                      | आज्ञा दिनु; स्वीकार गर्नु       |
| adv   | <b>alone</b>                      | एक्लो                           |
| adv   | <b>aloud</b>                      | चर्को स्वरले; थाहा पाउने गरि    |
| n     | <b>alphabet</b>                   | वर्णमाला                        |
| adv   | <b>already</b>                    | पहिले नै; अगाडी नै              |
| adv   | <b>also</b> (too)                 | पनि                             |
| conj  | <b>although</b>                   | यद्यपि                          |
| adv   | <b>altogether</b>                 | पूर्ण रूपले; सर्वश              |
| adv   | <b>always</b>                     | सधै; लगातार                     |
| prt v | <b>am * see be</b>                |                                 |
| n     | <b>ambulance</b>                  | रोगीयान; एम्बुलेन्स             |
| n     | <b>amount</b>                     | रकम; बराबर हुनु                 |
| n     | <b>amphibian</b>                  | उभयचर; जलस्थलचर                 |
| v     | <b>analyse</b> (study)            | विक्षेपण गर्नु, अध्ययन गर्नु    |
| conj  | <b>and</b>                        | र                               |
| n     | <b>angle</b> (mathematical usage) | कोण                             |
| adj   | <b>angry</b>                      | क्रोधित; रिसाएको                |
| n     | <b>animal</b>                     | जनावर; जन्तु; पशु; प्राणी       |
| n     | <b>ankle</b>                      | गोली-गाँठो                      |
| adj   | <b>annual</b>                     | वार्षिक                         |
|       | <b>answer</b>                     |                                 |
| n     | 1. reply                          | उत्तर; जवाफ                     |
| v     | 2. reply                          | उत्तर दिनु; जवाफ दिनु           |
| adj   | <b>any</b>                        | कुनै; जुनसुकै                   |
| adv   | <b>anymore</b>                    | अबदेखि; यसपछि                   |
| pron  | <b>anyone</b>                     | कोही व्यक्ति                    |
| pron  | <b>anything</b>                   | कुनै वस्तु; जे पनि              |
| adv   | <b>apart</b> (separate)           | अलग; टाढा                       |
| n     | <b>apology</b>                    | क्षमायाचना                      |
| v     | <b>appear</b> (come into view)    | देखापर्नु                       |
| n     | <b>apple</b>                      | स्याउ                           |
| n     | <b>appointment</b>                | नियुक्ति; पद; नोकरी; भेट्ने समय |
| prt v | <b>are *see be</b>                |                                 |
| n     | <b>area</b>                       | क्षेत्रफल; प्रदेश               |
| v     | <b>argue</b>                      | बहस गर्नु; वादविवाद गर्नु       |

## argument – autumn

|        |                                   |                                               |
|--------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| n      | <b>argument</b>                   | युक्ति; तर्क; वाद-विवाद; बहस                  |
| v      | <b>arise</b>                      | जागनु; उठ्नु; उदय हुनु                        |
| n      | <b>arm</b> (part of body)         | बाहु; पाखुरा                                  |
| n      | <b>army</b>                       | फौज; सेना                                     |
| prep   | <b>around</b>                     | सबैतिर                                        |
|        | <b>arrange</b>                    |                                               |
| v      | 1. put in order                   | क्रमले राख्नु                                 |
| v      | 2. make plans                     | योजना बनाउनु                                  |
| v      | <b>arrest</b> (take into custody) | पक्रनु; बन्दी बनाउनु                          |
| v      | <b>arrive</b>                     | आउनु; पुग्नु                                  |
| n      | <b>arrow</b>                      | बाण; तीर                                      |
| n      | <b>art</b>                        | कला; चित्रकारी; संगीत साहित्य                 |
| n      | <b>artist</b>                     | कलाकार; चित्रकार                              |
| adv    | <b>as</b> (to such a degree)      | यति; जति; यसरी; जसरी                          |
| n      | <b>ash</b>                        | खरानी                                         |
| adj    | <b>ashamed</b>                    | लज्जित; लज्जा                                 |
| v      | <b>ask</b>                        | सोध्नु; अनुनय गर्नु                           |
| v      | <b>assemble</b>                   | संग्रह गर्नु; जोड्नु                          |
| n      | <b>assembly</b>                   | सभा                                           |
| n      | <b>assignment</b> (for school)    | गृहकार्य                                      |
| v      | <b>assist</b>                     | सहयता दिनु                                    |
| n      | <b>assistant</b>                  | सहयोगी                                        |
| prep   | <b>at</b>                         | मा; माथि; तिर; छेउ; भित्र                     |
| pt v   | <b>ate</b> *see eat               |                                               |
| n      | <b>athletics</b>                  | व्यायम; खेलकुद                                |
| phrase | <b>athletics carnival</b>         | व्यायम वा खेलकुद मेला                         |
| n      | <b>atom</b>                       | परमाणु                                        |
| v      | <b>attach</b>                     | संलग्न गर्नु; समावेस गर्नु                    |
|        | <b>attack</b>                     |                                               |
| n      | 1. fight                          | हमला; आक्रमण                                  |
| v      | 2. fight                          | हमला गर्नु; आक्रमण गर्नु                      |
|        | <b>attempt</b>                    |                                               |
| n      | 1. try                            | प्रयास                                        |
| v      | 2. try                            | प्रयास गर्नु                                  |
| v      | <b>attend</b>                     | उपस्थित हुनु                                  |
| n      | <b>attendance</b>                 | उपस्थिति; विद्यमान                            |
| n      | <b>attention</b>                  | ध्यान; मनयोग; मानसिक एकाग्रता                 |
| v      | <b>attract</b>                    | आकर्षित गर्नु; मोहित गर्नु                    |
| adj    | <b>attractive</b>                 | आकर्षक; मनोहर                                 |
| n      | <b>aunt</b>                       | काकी; फुपू; सानिमा                            |
| abbrev | <b>Aussie</b> *see Australian     |                                               |
| n      | <b>Australia</b>                  | अष्ट्रेलिया                                   |
| adj    | <b>Australian</b>                 | अष्ट्रेलियाबासी                               |
| n      | <b>Australian flag</b>            | अष्ट्रेलियाको झण्डा                           |
| n      | <b>Australiana</b>                | अष्ट्रेलियाको भाषा, अष्ट्रेलिया संग सम्बन्धित |
| n      | <b>author</b>                     | लेखक; रचनाकार                                 |
| n      | <b>autumn</b>                     | शरद ऋतु                                       |

## average – basketball

|            |                             |                               |
|------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
|            | <b>average</b>              |                               |
| n          | 1. arithmetical mean        | औसत; मध्यमान                  |
| adj        | 2. ordinary                 | साधारण                        |
| v          | <b>avoid</b>                | टाढा रहनु; बचेर रहनु          |
| adj        | <b>awake</b>                | सचेत; जागृत                   |
| adv        | <b>away</b>                 | टाढा; बाहिर                   |
| prep       | <b>away from</b>            | कसैबाट टाढा रहनु              |
| adj        | <b>awful</b>                | भीषण; विस्मयकारी; भयवह        |
| pt v       | <b>awoke *see awake</b>     |                               |
| n          | <b>axe</b>                  | बन्चरो                        |
| <b>B</b>   |                             |                               |
| n          | <b>baby</b>                 | शिशु, बच्चा                   |
|            | <b>back</b>                 |                               |
| n          | 1. body part                | पिठ्यँ                        |
| adv        | 2. opposite front           | पछाडी                         |
| phrase     | 3. give it back             | फिर्ता दिनु                   |
| n          | <b>backbone</b>             | मेरुदण्ड                      |
| n          | <b>background</b>           | भूमिका; पृष्ठभूमि             |
| n          | <b>backpack</b>             | पछाडी बोक्ने झोला             |
| n          | <b>backyard</b>             | घरको पछाडी को भाग; कर्सा      |
| adj        | <b>bad</b>                  | खराब; नराम्रो                 |
| n          | <b>badminton</b>            | ब्याडमिन्टन                   |
| n          | <b>bag</b>                  | झोला                          |
| v          | <b>bake</b>                 | पकाउनु; सेक्नु                |
| v          | <b>balance</b>              | सन्तुलित हुनु                 |
| n          | <b>balcony</b>              | बरण्डा, कोसी                  |
| adj        | <b>bald</b>                 | तालुखुईले, टाउकोको कपाल नभएको |
|            | <b>ball</b>                 |                               |
| n          | 1. toy                      | खेलौना, भकुण्डो               |
| colloq phr | 2. have a ball (good time)  | आनन्द लिनु; मजा               |
| n          | <b>balloon</b>              | बेलुन                         |
| n          | <b>banana</b>               | केरा                          |
| n          | <b>band</b> (music group)   | संगीत समुह                    |
| n          | <b>bangle</b>               | चुरा वा बाला; कल्ली           |
| n          | <b>bank</b>                 | बैंक                          |
|            | <b>bar</b>                  |                               |
| n          | 1. place to drink           | मधुशाला                       |
| v          | 2. stop from something      | प्रतिबन्ध लगाउनु              |
| n          | 3. metal rod                | धातुको टुण्डा                 |
| n          | <b>barbecue</b>             | बारबिक्यू (मासु पोलेर खाने)   |
| abbrev     | <b>barbie *see barbecue</b> |                               |
| adj        | <b>bare</b>                 | नांगो; अनावृत                 |
| n          | <b>barrier</b>              | रोक; व्यवधान                  |
| n          | <b>base</b> (bottom)        | पिंथ; तल; जग                  |
| n          | <b>basin</b> (wash)         | धुने भांडो, बाटा              |
| n          | <b>basket</b>               | टोकरी                         |
| n          | <b>basketball</b>           | बास्केटबल                     |

## basketball court – bid

|        |                           |                                        |
|--------|---------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| n      | <b>basketball court</b>   | बास्केटबल खेल्ने कोर्ट                 |
|        | <b>bat</b>                |                                        |
| n      | 1. sporting equipment     | खेल्ने ब्याट                           |
| n      | 2. animal                 | चमेरो                                  |
| n      | <b>bath</b>               | स्नान                                  |
| n      | <b>bathroom</b>           | स्नानगृह                               |
| n      | <b>battle</b>             | युद्ध                                  |
| n      | <b>bay</b> (inlet)        | खाडी                                   |
| abbrev | <b>BBQ</b> *see barbecue  |                                        |
| v      | <b>be</b>                 | हुनु                                   |
| n      | <b>beach</b>              | समुन्द्रको किनार                       |
| n      | <b>beach towel</b>        | समुन्द्रको किनारमा प्रयोग गरिने तौलिया |
| n      | <b>beach umbrella</b>     | समुन्द्रको किनारमा प्रयोग गरिने छाता   |
| n      | <b>beak</b>               | चुच्चो                                 |
|        | <b>beam</b>               |                                        |
| n      | 1. ray of light           | किरण                                   |
| n      | 2. wooden plank           | काठको फल्याक                           |
| n      | <b>bean</b>               | सिमी; बोडी                             |
| n      | <b>beard</b>              | दाही                                   |
|        | <b>beat</b>               |                                        |
| v      | 1. win                    | जित्नु; हराउनु                         |
| v      | 2. hit                    | हिकोउनु                                |
| n      | 3. rhythm                 | लय, ताल                                |
| adj    | <b>beautiful</b>          | राम्रो; सुन्दर                         |
| pt v   | <b>became</b> *see become |                                        |
| conj   | <b>because</b>            | किनकी                                  |
| v      | <b>become</b>             | हुनु; बन्नु; सहाउनु                    |
| n      | <b>bed</b>                | खाट; पलङ्                              |
| n      | <b>bedroom</b>            | सुत्ने कोठा                            |
| n      | <b>bee</b>                | माहुरी                                 |
| n      | <b>beef</b>               | गाईको मासु                             |
| pt v   | <b>began</b> *see begin   |                                        |
| v      | <b>begin</b>              | शुरु गर्नु                             |
| n      | <b>beginner</b>           | सिकारु; शुरु गर्ने                     |
| v      | <b>behave</b>             | व्यवहार गर्नु                          |
| n      | <b>behaviour</b>          | व्यवहार; आनिबानी                       |
| prep   | <b>behind</b>             | पछाडि                                  |
| n      | <b>bell</b>               | घण्टी                                  |
| v      | <b>belong</b>             | स्वामित्व हुनु                         |
| n      | <b>belt</b>               | पेटी                                   |
| n      | <b>bench</b>              | बेन्च                                  |
| v      | <b>bend</b>               | बंग्याउनु                              |
| pt v   | <b>bent</b> *see bend     |                                        |
| adj    | <b>best</b>               | सबै भन्दा राम्रो                       |
| v      | <b>bet</b>                | बाजी लगाउनु                            |
| adj    | <b>better</b>             | अरुभन्दा बेस; बढी उपयुक्त              |
| prep   | <b>between</b>            | बिचमा                                  |
| n      | <b>bicycle</b>            | साईकल                                  |
| v      | <b>bid</b>                | लिलाममा बोली लगाउनु                    |

## big – boat

|        |                               |                           |
|--------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|
| adj    | <b>big</b>                    | ठूलो                      |
| abbrev | <b>bike</b> *see bicycle      |                           |
|        | <b>bill</b>                   |                           |
| n      | 1. money                      | पैसा                      |
| n      | 2. account                    | खाता; हिसाब               |
| n      | 3. of a bird                  | चराको चुचुरो              |
| n      | <b>bird</b>                   | चरा                       |
|        | <b>birth</b>                  |                           |
| n      | 1. act of being born          | कसैको जन्म हुनु           |
| phrase | 2. date of birth              | जन्म मिति                 |
| n      | <b>birthday</b>               | जन्मदिन                   |
| n      | <b>biscuit</b>                | बिस्कुट                   |
|        | <b>bit</b>                    |                           |
| n      | 1. small piece                | सानो टुक्रा               |
| phrase | 2. a little bit               | थोरै                      |
| pt v   | 3. *see bite                  |                           |
| v      | <b>bite</b>                   | टोक्नु                    |
| adj    | <b>black</b> (colour)         | कालो                      |
| n      | <b>blackboard</b>             | कालोपाटी                  |
| n      | <b>blade</b>                  | पत्ती                     |
|        | <b>blame</b>                  |                           |
| n      | 1. censure                    | दोष लगाईएको               |
| v      | 2. lay responsibility with    | दोष दिनु                  |
| adj    | <b>blank</b>                  | खाली                      |
| n      | <b>blanket</b>                | कम्बल; दोलाई              |
| v      | <b>bleed</b>                  | रगत छाड्नु                |
| pt v   | <b>blew</b> *see blow         |                           |
|        | <b>blind</b>                  |                           |
| adj    | 1. unable to see              | देख्न नसक्ने              |
| n      | 2. window covering            | झ्यालको पर्दा             |
| n      | <b>blindness</b>              | अन्धोपना                  |
|        | <b>block</b>                  |                           |
| n      | 1. child's toy                | बच्चाको खेलौना            |
| v      | 2. stop from doing something  | केहि गर्नबाट बञ्चीत गर्नु |
| phrase | 3. a block away               | एक अर पर                  |
| phrase | 4. block of flats             | यूनीटहरूको समुह (घर)      |
| adj    | <b>blond</b>                  | सुकिलो कपाल भएको          |
| n      | <b>blood</b>                  | रगत                       |
| adj    | <b>bloody</b>                 | रगताम्य                   |
|        | <b>blow</b>                   |                           |
| n      | 1. hit                        | हिकोउनु                   |
| v      | 2. pertaining to wind         | फुक्नु                    |
| phr v  | 3. blow up                    | तोडफोड गर्नु              |
|        | <b>blue</b>                   |                           |
| adj    | 1. colour                     | निलो रंग                  |
| colloq | 2. sad                        | नरमाईलो मान्नु            |
| n      | <b>board</b> (stiff material) | तख्ता                     |
| n      | <b>board game</b>             | बोर्ड गेम                 |
| n      | <b>boat</b>                   | इंगा                      |

## body – break

|        |                           |                                        |
|--------|---------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| n      | <b>body</b>               | शरिर                                   |
| v      | <b>boil</b>               | उमाल्नु                                |
|        | <b>bold</b>               |                                        |
| adj    | 1. as typeface            | मोटो अक्षरको टाईप                      |
| adj    | 2. daring                 | निर्भीक                                |
| n      | <b>bomb</b>               | बम                                     |
| n      | <b>bone</b>               | हाड्डी                                 |
| n      | <b>book</b>               | किताब; पुस्तक                          |
| n      | <b>bookshelf</b>          | किताब राख्ने अलमाडी                    |
| n      | <b>boomerang</b>          | बुमारेङ्ग; काष्ठ निर्मित क्षेपणास्त्र  |
|        | <b>boot</b>               |                                        |
| n      | 1. of car                 | कारको बट (खोल्न मिल्ने पछाडीको डीक्की) |
| n      | 2. footwear               | जुता                                   |
|        | <b>border</b>             |                                        |
| n      | 1. as of country, state   | देश राज्यको सिमाना                     |
| n      | 2. edge                   | किनारा                                 |
| adj    | <b>bored</b>              | दिक्क मान्नु                           |
| adj    | <b>boring</b>             | पट्टाई लाग्ने                          |
| v      | <b>borrow</b>             | सापटी लिनु; उधारो लिनु; कर्जा लिनु     |
|        | <b>boss</b>               |                                        |
| n      | 1. person in charge       | प्रबन्धक                               |
| v      | 2. tell what to do        | आदेश दिनु                              |
| adj    | <b>both</b>               | दुबै                                   |
| v      | <b>bother</b>             | चारो राख्नु                            |
| n      | <b>bottle</b>             | बोटल                                   |
|        | <b>bottom</b>             |                                        |
| n      | 1. body part              | चाक                                    |
| n      | 2. lower edge             | आधार; पिंथ                             |
| pt v   | <b>bought *see buy</b>    |                                        |
| v      | <b>bounce</b>             | उप्र्याईनु                             |
| n      | <b>bowl</b>               | कचौरा                                  |
| n      | <b>box</b>                | बाकस                                   |
| n      | <b>boy</b>                | केटा                                   |
| abbrev | <b>bra *see brassiere</b> |                                        |
| n      | <b>brain</b>              | दिमाग                                  |
|        | <b>branch</b>             |                                        |
| n      | 1. of tree                | रुखको हाँगा                            |
| v      | 2. separate               | छुट्याउनु                              |
| n      | <b>brassiere</b>          | भित्री चोलो; ब्रा                      |
| adj    | <b>brave</b>              | सहासी                                  |
| adv    | <b>bravely</b>            | सहासीका साथ                            |
| n      | <b>bread</b>              | रोटी                                   |
| n      | <b>breadth</b>            | चौडाई                                  |
|        | <b>break</b>              |                                        |
| n      | 1. pause                  | रोक्नु                                 |
| v      | 2. opposite of fix        | बिगार्नु                               |
| phr v  | 3. break down (as in car) | बिग्रनु                                |
| phr v  | 4. break down (as health) | बिरामी पर्नु                           |

## breakfast – bus stop

|            |                               |                                    |
|------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| phr v      | 5. break in (as housebreak)   | चोरी हुनु                          |
| phr v      | 6. break up (for holidays)    | छुट्टीको लागि काम बन्द गर्नु; बिदा |
| n          | <b>breakfast</b>              | बिहानको खाजा                       |
| n          | <b>breath</b>                 | सास                                |
| v          | <b>breathe</b>                | सास लिनु                           |
| v          | <b>breed</b>                  | बच्चा जन्माउनु; ब्याउनु            |
| n          | <b>brick</b>                  | ईट्टा                              |
| n          | <b>bridge</b>                 | पुल                                |
|            | <b>bright</b>                 |                                    |
| adj        | 1. shiny                      | चम्किलो                            |
| adj        | 2. clever                     | चलाख                               |
| v          | <b>brighten</b>               | चम्काउनु                           |
| adj        | <b>brilliant</b>              | चलाख; तेजिलो                       |
| v          | <b>bring</b>                  | ल्याउनु                            |
| adj        | <b>broad</b>                  | चौडाई                              |
| n          | <b>broccoli</b>               | हरियो काउली                        |
| pt v       | <b>broke</b> *see break       |                                    |
| colloq     | <b>broke</b> (penniless)      | कंगाल                              |
| phrase     | <b>broken arm</b>             | हात पाखुरा भाँचिएको                |
| n          | <b>brother</b>                | दाजुभाई                            |
| pt v       | <b>brought</b> *see bring     |                                    |
| n          | <b>brush</b>                  | बुरुश                              |
| n          | <b>bucket</b>                 | बालटिन                             |
| v          | <b>build</b>                  | बनाउनु                             |
| pt v       | <b>built</b> *see build       |                                    |
| n          | <b>bulb</b> (electric light)  | चिम, बिजुलीको बत्तिको बल्ब         |
| n          | <b>bullet</b>                 | गोली                               |
|            | <b>bully</b>                  |                                    |
| n          | 1. person who harasses others | अरुलाई दुःख दिने व्यक्ती           |
| v          | 2. harass                     | अरुलाई दुःख दिने                   |
|            | <b>bunch</b>                  |                                    |
| n          | 1. group                      | समुह                               |
| phrase     | 2. bunch of flowers           | फुलको थुँगा                        |
|            | <b>burn</b>                   |                                    |
| n          | 1. injury caused by fire      | आगोले पलेको                        |
| v          | 2. be on fire                 | जल्नु                              |
| v          | <b>burst</b>                  | फुट्नु                             |
| v          | <b>bury</b>                   | जमिन मुनी पुरिदिनु                 |
| n          | <b>bus</b>                    | बस                                 |
|            | <b>bush</b>                   |                                    |
| n          | 1. outback                    | जङ्गल                              |
| n          | 2. small tree                 | झाडी                               |
|            | <b>business</b>               |                                    |
| n          | 1. company                    | कम्पनी                             |
| colloq phr | 2. mind your own business     | आफ्नो मतलब राख्नु                  |
| n          | <b>bus stop</b>               | बस रोक्ने ठाउँ                     |



## bust – cardboard

|          |                            |                       |
|----------|----------------------------|-----------------------|
|          | <b>bust</b>                |                       |
| colloq   | 1. break                   | तोडफोड                |
| n        | 2. female body part        | स्तन; वक्षस्थल        |
| adj      | <b>busy</b>                | व्यस्त                |
| conj     | <b>but</b>                 | तर                    |
| n        | <b>butcher</b>             | कसाई                  |
| n        | <b>button</b>              | टॉक                   |
| v        | <b>buy</b>                 | किन्नु                |
| prep     | <b>by</b>                  | द्वारा                |
| <b>C</b> |                            |                       |
| n        | <b>cabbage</b>             | बन्दागोभी             |
| n        | <b>cable</b>               | तार                   |
| n        | <b>cafe</b>                | जलपानगृह              |
| n        | <b>cage</b>                | खोर; पिंजडा           |
| n        | <b>cake</b>                | केक                   |
| v        | <b>calculate</b>           | हिसाब गर्नु           |
| n        | <b>calculator</b>          | क्यालकुलेटर, गणनयंत्र |
| n        | <b>calendar</b>            | भित्ति पात्रो         |
|          | <b>call</b>                |                       |
| v        | 1. name                    | नाम बोलाउनु           |
| n        | 2. as for phone            | फोनकल                 |
| phr v    | 3. call for                | आवाज दिनु             |
| phr v    | 4. call off                | समाप्त गरिदिनु        |
| phr v    | 5. call out                | बोलाउनु               |
|          | <b>calm</b>                |                       |
| adj      | 1. peaceful                | शान्त                 |
| phr v    | 2. calm down               | शान्त गर्नु वा हुनु   |
| pt v     | <b>came *see come</b>      |                       |
| n        | <b>camera</b>              | क्यामरा               |
| v        | <b>camp</b>                | क्याम्प; शिविर        |
|          | <b>can</b>                 |                       |
| v        | 1. able to                 | कुनै काम गर्ने क्षमता |
| n        | 2. steel container         | टीनको डब्बा           |
| n        | <b>candle</b>              | मैनबत्ती              |
| n        | <b>canteen</b> (tuck shop) | चमेनागृह              |
|          | <b>cap</b>                 |                       |
| n        | 1. headwear                | टोपी                  |
| n        | 2. top                     | ढक्कन                 |
|          | <b>capital</b>             |                       |
| n        | 1. important location      | राजधानी               |
| phrase   | 2. capital letter          | अंग्रेजी ठूलो अक्षर   |
| n        | <b>capsicum</b>            | भिंडे खुर्सानी        |
| n        | <b>capsule</b>             | औषधी को क्यापसुल      |
| n        | <b>captain</b>             | कप्तान                |
| n        | <b>car</b>                 | कार; मोटर गाडी        |
| n        | <b>card</b>                | कार्ड; मोटो कागज      |
| n        | <b>cardboard</b>           | गत्ता; कार्डबोर्ड     |

## care – chalk

|            |                                |                                             |
|------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| v          | <b>care</b>                    | स्याहार गर्नु; वास्ता गर्नु                 |
| adj        | <b>careful</b>                 | सावधान                                      |
| adv        | <b>carefully</b>               | ध्यानपूर्वक                                 |
| n          | <b>carnival</b>                | मेला                                        |
| n          | <b>carrot</b>                  | गाजर                                        |
|            | <b>carry</b>                   |                                             |
| v          | 1. take                        | बोक्नु                                      |
| phr v      | 2. carry on (keep going)       | जारी राख्नु                                 |
|            | <b>case</b>                    |                                             |
| n          | 1. bag                         | झोला                                        |
| phrase     | 2. just in case                | यदि यस्तो भएमा                              |
| n          | <b>cash</b>                    | नगद                                         |
|            | <b>cassette</b>                |                                             |
| phrase     | 1. audio cassette              | सुन्ने क्यासेट                              |
| phrase     | 2. video cassette              | हेर्ने क्यासेट; भिडियो क्यासेट              |
|            | <b>cast</b>                    |                                             |
| n          | 1. of a play                   | नाटक सिनेमाको कलाकर समुह                    |
| v          | 2. throw                       | फ्याक्नु                                    |
| n          | <b>castle</b>                  | किल्ला, महल                                 |
| adj        | <b>casual</b>                  | अनियामित; लगातार नभएको                      |
| n          | <b>cat</b>                     | बिरालो                                      |
|            | <b>catch</b>                   |                                             |
| phrase     | 1. catch a train               | रेल पक्डनु                                  |
| phrase     | 2. catch a cold                | चिसो लाग्नु                                 |
| colloq phr | 3. catch on (understand)       | बुझ्नु                                      |
| phr v      | 4. catch up (reach)            | छुटेको कुरा भेट्नु; पछाडी परेर अहिले भेट्नु |
| pt v       | <b>caught *see catch</b>       |                                             |
|            | <b>cause</b>                   |                                             |
| n          | 1. reason                      | कारण                                        |
| v          | 2. make happen                 | हुनु                                        |
| n          | <b>cave</b>                    | गुफा                                        |
| abbrev     | <b>CD *see compact disc</b>    |                                             |
| n          | <b>ceiling</b>                 | छाना, भित्री छत                             |
| n          | <b>cell</b>                    | कोष                                         |
| n          | <b>cent</b>                    | सेन्ट; डरलको सयकडा भाग                      |
| adj        | <b>central</b>                 | केन्द्रीय                                   |
|            | <b>central processing unit</b> |                                             |
| n          | 1. pertaining to computer      | कम्प्युटरको मुख्य भाग                       |
| abbrev     | 2. CPU                         | सी.पी.यू.                                   |
| n          | <b>centre</b>                  | केन्द्र                                     |
| n          | <b>century</b>                 | शताब्दी                                     |
| n          | <b>cereal</b>                  | गहुँबाट बनेको बिहानको खाजा; सिरियल          |
| n          | <b>ceremony</b>                | समारोह                                      |
| adj        | <b>certain</b>                 | पक्का                                       |
| adv        | <b>certainly</b>               | निश्चित रूपले                               |
| n          | <b>chain</b> (jewellery)       | सिक्री                                      |
| n          | <b>chair</b>                   | कुर्सी                                      |
| n          | <b>chalk</b>                   | लेख्ने खरी, चक                              |

## chance – cigarette

|        |                                |                             |
|--------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| n      | <b>chance</b>                  | मौका                        |
|        | <b>change</b>                  |                             |
| n      | 1. money                       | खुद्रा                      |
| v      | 2. alter                       | परिवर्तन गर्नु              |
| phrase | 3. change one's mind           | चाहाना बदल्नु               |
| phrase | 4. change clothes              | लुगा फेर्नु                 |
| adj    | <b>changeable</b>              | परिवर्तन हुने; बदल्न मिल्ने |
| n      | <b>change room</b>             | लुगा फेर्ने कोठा            |
| n      | <b>channel</b>                 | नहर, जलमार्ग, माध्यम        |
| n      | <b>chapter</b>                 | अध्याय                      |
| n      | <b>character</b> (literary)    | नाटक वा उपन्यासको पात्र     |
|        | <b>charge</b>                  |                             |
| n      | 1. cost                        | परेको मुल्य                 |
| v      | 2. as for battery              | बेटरी चार्ज गर्नु           |
| phr v  | 3. in charge                   | प्रमुख                      |
| v      | <b>chase</b>                   | लखेट्नु                     |
| adj    | <b>cheap</b>                   | सस्तो                       |
| v      | <b>cheat</b>                   | धोका दिनु                   |
| v      | <b>check</b>                   | जाँच्नु                     |
| n      | <b>cheek</b> (body part)       | गाला                        |
| colloq | <b>cheeky</b> (naughty)        | अट्टेरी, उध्दत              |
|        | <b>cheer</b>                   |                             |
| v      | 1. make happy                  | खूशी हुनु वा बनाउनु         |
| n      | 2. sound expressing enthusiasm | तालीका साथ खुशीयाली मनाउने  |
| n      | <b>chemist</b>                 | औषधालय                      |
| n      | <b>cheque</b>                  | चेक                         |
| n      | <b>cherry</b>                  | पैयूँ                       |
| n      | <b>chess</b>                   | बुद्धिचाल                   |
| n      | <b>chest</b>                   | छाती                        |
| n      | <b>chewing gum</b>             | चुईगम                       |
|        | <b>chicken</b>                 |                             |
| n      | 1. animal                      | कुखुरा                      |
| colloq | 2. not brave                   | काँथर                       |
| n      | <b>child</b>                   | बालक                        |
| adj    | <b>childish</b>                | बालपन                       |
| n      | <b>chin</b>                    | चिउँडो                      |
|        | <b>chips</b>                   |                             |
| n      | 1. hot variety                 | आलुको लाम्चो तारेको         |
| n      | 2. cold crisps                 | पातलो गरि काटेको आलुको      |
| n      | <b>chocolate</b>               | चकलेट                       |
| n      | <b>choir</b>                   | गायन-मण्डली                 |
| v      | <b>choose</b>                  | रोज्नु; छान्नु              |
|        | <b>chop</b>                    |                             |
| n      | 1. meat cut                    | मासुको बाक्लो चौटा          |
| v      | 2. cut                         | काट्नु                      |
| pt v   | <b>chose</b> *see choose       |                             |
| n      | <b>church</b>                  | गृजाघर                      |
| n      | <b>cigarette</b>               | चुरोट                       |

## cinema – coin

|        |                                  |                       |
|--------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| n      | <b>cinema</b>                    | चलचित्र               |
| n      | <b>circle</b>                    | गोलो                  |
| adj    | <b>circular</b>                  | घुमाउरो               |
| n      | <b>circumference</b>             | परिधि                 |
| n      | <b>city</b>                      | शहर                   |
|        | <b>claim</b>                     |                       |
| n      | 1. assertion                     | दावी                  |
| v      | 2. assert                        | दावी गर्नु            |
|        | <b>clap</b>                      |                       |
| n      | 1. loud noise                    | ताली                  |
| v      | 2. show appreciation             | ताली बजाउनु           |
| n      | <b>class</b> (group of students) | कक्षा                 |
| n      | <b>classmate</b>                 | कक्षाका सहपाठीहरु     |
| n      | <b>classroom</b>                 | कक्षाकोठा             |
| phrase | <b>classroom block</b>           | कक्षाहरुको समुह       |
| n      | <b>claw</b>                      | पंजा                  |
| n      | <b>clay</b>                      | माटो                  |
|        | <b>clean</b>                     |                       |
| v      | 1. remove dirt                   | सफा गर्नु             |
| adj    | 2. opposite dirty                | सफा                   |
| adj    | <b>clear</b>                     | देखीने; सुन्नमा सजिलो |
| adj    | <b>clever</b>                    | चलाख                  |
| n      | <b>cliff</b>                     | ठाडो भीर              |
| v      | <b>climb</b>                     | चढ्नु                 |
| v      | <b>cling</b>                     | टाँसिनु               |
| n      | <b>clock</b>                     | घडी                   |
|        | <b>close</b>                     |                       |
| v      | 1. shut                          | बन्दगर्नु             |
| adj    | 2. near                          | नजिकै                 |
| adj    | <b>closed</b>                    | बन्द भएको             |
| n      | <b>cloth</b>                     | लत्ता कपडा            |
| n      | <b>clothes</b>                   | लुगा                  |
| n      | <b>clothes line</b>              | लुगा सुकाउने धारो     |
| n      | <b>clothing</b>                  | लत्ता कपडा            |
| n      | <b>cloud</b>                     | बादल                  |
| adj    | <b>cloudy</b>                    | बदली भएको             |
|        | <b>club</b>                      |                       |
| n      | 1. group of people               | सभा; मण्डल            |
| n      | 2. implement                     | मिलोमतो               |
| n      | <b>clue</b>                      | रहस्य; संकेत          |
| n      | <b>coal</b>                      | कोईला                 |
| n      | <b>coast</b>                     | सामुद्रिक तट          |
| adj    | <b>coastal</b>                   | तटिय                  |
| n      | <b>coat</b>                      | कोट                   |
| n      | <b>cockatoo</b>                  | एक प्रकारको सुगा      |
| n      | <b>coconut</b>                   | नरिवल                 |
| n      | <b>coffee</b>                    | कफी                   |
| n      | <b>coin</b>                      | सिक्का                |

## cold – concern

|            |                                       |                         |                                        |
|------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| n          | <b>cold</b>                           | 1. illness              | रुघा खोकी                              |
| adj        |                                       | 2. opposite hot         | चिसो                                   |
| adj        | <b>cold-blooded</b>                   |                         | निर्दयी; निष्ठुरि                      |
| n          | <b>collar</b>                         |                         | माला; कालर                             |
| v          | <b>collect</b>                        |                         | जम्मा गर्नु; संकलन गर्नु               |
| n          | <b>collection</b>                     |                         | संग्रह                                 |
| n          | <b>college</b>                        |                         | विद्यालय                               |
|            | <b>colour</b>                         |                         |                                        |
| n          |                                       | 1. hue                  | रंग                                    |
| v          |                                       | 2. make colourful       | रंगाउनु                                |
| adj        | <b>colourful</b>                      |                         | रंगले भरिएको                           |
|            | <b>comb</b>                           |                         |                                        |
| n          |                                       | 1. hair accessory       | काँइयो                                 |
| v          |                                       | 2. do one's hair        | कपाल कोर्नु                            |
|            | <b>come</b>                           |                         |                                        |
| v          |                                       | 1. move towards         | आउनु                                   |
| phr v      |                                       | 2. come from            | कुनै स्थानबाट आउनु                     |
| phr v      |                                       | 3. come out (as in sun) | सूर्योदय                               |
| colloq phr |                                       | 4. Come on! (Let's go.) | जाऊँ                                   |
| adj        | <b>comfortable</b>                    |                         | सुबिधाजनक                              |
| n          | <b>comic</b>                          |                         | हँसो उठ्दो                             |
| n          | <b>comic strip</b>                    |                         | हँसाउने छोटो कार्टुन                   |
| v          | <b>command</b>                        |                         | आदेश दिनु                              |
| adj        | <b>common</b>                         |                         | साधारण                                 |
| n          | <b>commonsense</b>                    |                         | व्यावहारिक ज्ञान                       |
| n          | <b>communication</b>                  |                         | संञ्चार व्यवस्था                       |
| n          | <b>community</b>                      |                         | समुदाय                                 |
| n          | <b>compact disc</b>                   |                         | सी.डी                                  |
| n          | <b>company</b> (business)             |                         | कम्पनी                                 |
| v          | <b>compare</b>                        |                         | तुलना गर्नु                            |
| n          | <b>compass</b>                        |                         | कम्पास; दिशा जनाउने यन्त्र             |
| n          | <b>compasses</b> (geometry equipment) |                         | परिधी; परकाल; घुमाउरो रेखा कोर्ने साधन |
| v          | <b>compete</b>                        |                         | पुरा गर्नु                             |
| n          | <b>competition</b>                    |                         | प्रतिस्पर्धा                           |
| v          | <b>complain</b>                       |                         | उजुरी गर्नु                            |
| n          | <b>complaint</b>                      |                         | उजुरी                                  |
|            | <b>complete</b>                       |                         |                                        |
| v          |                                       | 1. finish               | पुरा गर्नु                             |
| adj        |                                       | 2. finished             | पुरा भएको                              |
| v          | <b>complicate</b>                     |                         | जटिल बनाउनु                            |
| adj        | <b>complicated</b>                    |                         | जटिलपूर्ण                              |
| n          | <b>complication</b>                   |                         | जटिल भएको अवस्था                       |
| n          | <b>composer</b>                       |                         | संगित सृजना गर्ने व्यक्ति              |
| n          | <b>composition</b>                    |                         | सृजना                                  |
| n          | <b>computer</b>                       |                         | कम्प्युटर                              |
| n          | <b>concern</b>                        |                         | सरोकार; चासो                           |

## concerned – couple

|        |                                 |                                          |
|--------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| adj    | <b>concerned</b>                | सरोकार पूर्ण                             |
| n      | <b>concert</b>                  | सांगितिक कार्यक्रम                       |
| n      | <b>condition</b>                | अवस्था                                   |
| n      | <b>cone</b> (geometrical shape) | शंकु आकारको साधन                         |
| v      | <b>confuse</b>                  | अलमल्ल पारिदिनु                          |
| v      | <b>congratulate</b>             | बधाईदिनु                                 |
| v      | <b>connect</b>                  | जोड्नु; मिलाउनु                          |
| n      | <b>connection</b>               | संयोग                                    |
| adj    | <b>conscious</b>                | सतर्क                                    |
| v      | <b>consider</b>                 | सोचिदिनु; ध्यानमा राख्नु                 |
| phr v  | <b>consist of</b>               | ले बनेको; संमिश्रण                       |
| n      | <b>consonant</b>                | व्यञ्जन वर्णको उच्चारण वा अक्षरहरू       |
| v      | <b>contain</b>                  | संमिलित भएको                             |
| n      | <b>container</b>                | भाँडा                                    |
| n      | <b>contents</b> (as of a book)  | विषय सूची                                |
| v      | <b>continue</b>                 | लगातार गर्नु                             |
|        | <b>contrast</b>                 |                                          |
| n      | 1. difference                   | तुलना; फरक                               |
| v      | 2. find differences             | तुलना गरि फरक पत्ता लगाउनु               |
| v      | <b>control</b>                  | नियन्त्रण गर्नु                          |
| n      | <b>conversation</b>             | संवाद                                    |
|        | <b>convict</b>                  |                                          |
| n      | 1. person convicted of a crime  | अपराधी                                   |
| v      | 2. find guilty of a crime       | मुद्दा गरेर दोषी सिद्ध गर्नु             |
| v      | <b>cook</b>                     | पकाउनु                                   |
|        | <b>cool</b>                     |                                          |
| adj    | 1. opposite warm                | शीतल                                     |
| colloq | 2. trendy                       | आधुनिक; चलेको                            |
|        | <b>copy</b>                     |                                          |
| n      | 1. imitation                    | नक्कल; प्रतिलिपि                         |
| v      | 2. imitate                      | नक्कल गर्नु                              |
| n      | <b>corner</b>                   | कुना; कोण                                |
|        | <b>correct</b>                  |                                          |
| v      | 1. make right                   | ठिक गर्नु; सही गर्नु                     |
| adj    | 2. right                        | ठिक; सही                                 |
| n      | <b>corridor</b>                 | घरभित्रको मुल ढोका बाटो                  |
| v      | <b>cost</b>                     | मुल्य                                    |
| n      | <b>cotton</b>                   | कपास                                     |
| n      | <b>cotton wool</b>              | कपास उनी                                 |
|        | <b>cough</b>                    |                                          |
| n      | 1. the act or sound of coughing | खोकी                                     |
| v      | 2. expel air from the lungs     | खोक्नु                                   |
| n      | <b>council</b>                  | परिषद; सल्लाह दिने                       |
| n      | <b>counsellor</b>               | परिषदको सदस्य; सल्लाह सुझाव दिने व्यक्ती |
|        | <b>country</b>                  |                                          |
| n      | 1. political division           | देश                                      |
| n      | 2. opposite city                | गाउँ                                     |
| n      | <b>couple</b>                   | जोडी; दम्पति                             |

## courage – crush

|        |                                       |                                                       |
|--------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| n      | <b>courage</b>                        | सहास                                                  |
| adj    | <b>courageous</b>                     | सहासी                                                 |
|        | <b>course</b>                         |                                                       |
| n      | 1. set of lessons                     | पाठ्यक्रम                                             |
| n      | 2. way to go                          | गर्ने तरिका                                           |
| phrase | 3. of course (naturally)              | निश्चयपनी                                             |
| n      | <b>court</b> (as tennis court)        | टेनीस कोर्ट                                           |
| n      | <b>cousin</b>                         | मामा/सानोमुमा/ठुलोमुमा/सानोबुबा/ठूलोबुबाकोछोराछोरीहरु |
|        | <b>cover</b>                          |                                                       |
| n      | 1. outside of a book                  | किताबको बाहिरी भाग                                    |
| v      | 2. put cover on something             | ढक्कन राख्नु                                          |
| n      | <b>coward</b>                         | कातर                                                  |
| n      | <b>crab</b>                           | गंगटो                                                 |
| v      | <b>crack</b>                          | चर्किनु                                               |
|        | <b>craft</b>                          |                                                       |
| n      | 1. vessel                             | भाँडा; जहाज                                           |
| n      | 2. handiwork                          | कालीगढ; सीप                                           |
|        | <b>crash</b>                          |                                                       |
| n      | 1. collision                          | ठक्कर खाएर हुने दुर्घटना                              |
| v      | 2. shatter                            | ठक्कर खानु;                                           |
| adj    | <b>crazy</b>                          | सन्काह; पागल                                          |
| n      | <b>creature</b>                       | प्राणी                                                |
| n      | <b>creek</b>                          | खोल्सा                                                |
| v      | <b>creep</b>                          | घस्रनु; वामे सर्नु                                    |
| n      | <b>crescent</b> (shape)               | अर्धचन्द्र; खुर्पे                                    |
|        | <b>cricket</b>                        |                                                       |
| n      | 1. insect                             | झ्याउँकीरी                                            |
| n      | 2. sport                              | क्रिकेट                                               |
|        | <b>criminal</b>                       |                                                       |
| n      | 1. person who commits crime           | अपराधी                                                |
| adj    | 2. against the law                    | कानून बिरुद्ध                                         |
| n      | <b>crocodile</b>                      | गोही                                                  |
| adj    | <b>crooked</b>                        | जाली; कुप्रेको                                        |
| n      | <b>crops</b>                          | खेत बाली                                              |
|        | <b>cross</b>                          |                                                       |
| n      | 1. a symbol of two intersecting lines | काटेको चिन्ह                                          |
| adj    | 2. angry                              | रिसाहा                                                |
| v      | 3. move from one side to another      | एक छेउबाट अर्को छेउ जानु                              |
| phr v  | 4. cross out (delete)                 | मेट्नु                                                |
| n      | <b>crossword</b>                      | स्वस्तिक शब्द; शब्दपहेली                              |
| n      | <b>crowd</b>                          | भिड; हुल                                              |
| adj    | <b>crowded</b>                        | भिडले भरिएको                                          |
| adj    | <b>cruel</b>                          | निर्दयी                                               |
|        | <b>crush</b>                          |                                                       |
| v      | 1. flatten                            | मिच्नु; पेल्नु; कुल्चनु                               |
| colloq | 2. a liking for someone               | कसैलाई मन पराउनु                                      |

## cry – darkness

|          |                               |                                 |                            |
|----------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|
| n        | <b>cry</b>                    | 1. loud utterance               | रुवाहट                     |
| v        |                               | 2. weep                         | रुनु                       |
| n        | <b>cube</b>                   |                                 | घन; त्रिघात                |
| n        | <b>cucumber</b>               |                                 | काँक्रो; खीरा              |
| n        | <b>cupboard</b>               |                                 | अलमाडी                     |
| v        | <b>cure</b>                   |                                 | उपचार गर्नु                |
| adj      | <b>curious</b>                |                                 | उत्सुकता                   |
|          | <b>curl</b>                   |                                 |                            |
| n        |                               | 1. ringlet of hair              | घुम्रिएको                  |
| v        |                               | 2. form curls                   | घुम्रिनु                   |
| n        | <b>currency</b> (money)       |                                 | पैसा                       |
|          | <b>current</b>                |                                 |                            |
| adj      |                               | 1. topical                      | हालको; प्रचलित             |
| n        |                               | 2. moving water                 | बगेको पानीको धार           |
| n        | <b>curtain</b>                |                                 | पर्दा                      |
| n        | <b>curve</b>                  |                                 | मोड                        |
| n        | <b>custom</b>                 |                                 | चालचलन; प्रचलन             |
| n        | <b>customer</b>               |                                 | ग्रहाक; उपभोक्ता           |
| v        | <b>cut</b>                    |                                 | काट्नु                     |
| adj      | <b>cute</b>                   |                                 | आकर्षिलो                   |
|          | <b>cycle</b>                  |                                 |                            |
| v        |                               | 1. ride                         | साईकल चलाउनु               |
| n        |                               | 2. circular event               | घटनाक्रम                   |
| n        | <b>cylinder</b>               |                                 | बेलनाकार                   |
| <b>D</b> |                               |                                 |                            |
| abbrev   | <b>dad</b> *see father        |                                 |                            |
| abbrev   | <b>daddy</b> *see father      |                                 |                            |
| adj      | <b>daily</b>                  |                                 | दैनिक                      |
|          | <b>damage</b>                 |                                 |                            |
| n        |                               | 1. injury                       | चोट; हानी                  |
| v        |                               | 2. cause injury                 | नोक्सानी गर्नु; हानी गर्नु |
| adj      | <b>damp</b>                   |                                 | शित; ओसिएको; भिजेको        |
| n        | <b>damper</b> (type of bread) |                                 | एक प्रकारको रोटी           |
|          | <b>dance</b>                  |                                 |                            |
| n        |                               | 1. social gathering for dancing | नाच                        |
| v        |                               | 2. rhythmical movement          | नाच्नु                     |
| n        | <b>danger</b>                 |                                 | खतरा                       |
| adj      | <b>dangerous</b>              |                                 | खतरनाक                     |
| adj      | <b>daring</b>                 |                                 | आँटिलो                     |
|          | <b>dark</b>                   |                                 |                            |
| adj      |                               | 1. opposite light               | अँधेरो                     |
| adj      |                               | 2. opposite fair                | गहिरो रंगको                |
| n        | <b>darkness</b>               |                                 | अँधेरोपन                   |



## date – dependable

|        |                               |                                             |
|--------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
|        | <b>date</b>                   |                                             |
| n      | 1. calendar                   | मिति                                        |
| n      | 2. fruit                      | खजुर                                        |
| n      | <b>daughter</b>               | छोरी                                        |
| n      | <b>day</b>                    | दिन                                         |
| adj    | <b>dead</b>                   | मरेको                                       |
| adj    | <b>deaf</b>                   | बहिरा                                       |
|        | <b>deal</b>                   |                                             |
| n      | 1. amount                     | कारोवार                                     |
| v      | 2. give out                   | बाँड्नु                                     |
| n      | <b>death</b>                  | मृत्यु                                      |
| n      | <b>debt</b>                   | ऋण                                          |
|        | <b>decay</b>                  |                                             |
| n      | 1. decomposition              | सडेको                                       |
| v      | 2. rot                        | सड्नु; बिग्रनु                              |
| v      | <b>deceive</b>                | धोकादिनु                                    |
| v      | <b>decide</b>                 | निर्णय गर्नु                                |
| n      | <b>decimal</b>                | दशमलव                                       |
| n      | <b>decision</b>               | निर्णय                                      |
| n      | <b>deck</b> (of house)        | पाली                                        |
| v      | <b>declare</b>                | घोषणा गर्नु                                 |
|        | <b>decrease</b>               |                                             |
| n      | 1. diminution                 | घटेको                                       |
| v      | 2. become smaller in number   | घट्नु                                       |
| adj    | <b>deep</b>                   | गहिरो                                       |
|        | <b>defeat</b>                 |                                             |
| n      | 1. loss                       | हार                                         |
| v      | 2. beat                       | हार्नु, हराउनु                              |
| v      | <b>define</b>                 | परिभाषा दिनु                                |
|        | <b>degree</b>                 |                                             |
| n      | 1. of temperature             | तापक्रम मापन गर्ने ईकाई                     |
| n      | 2. amount                     | मात्रा                                      |
|        | <b>delay</b>                  |                                             |
| n      | 1. hold up                    | ढिलाई                                       |
| v      | 2. put off till later         | पछिलाई सार्नु                               |
| abbrev | <b>deli *see delicatessen</b> |                                             |
| n      | <b>delicatessen</b>           | भोजनाघर; स्वादिष्ट बस्तु वा अचार बेच्ने पसल |
| n      | <b>delight</b>                | प्रसन्नता                                   |
| adj    | <b>delightful</b>             | आकर्षक                                      |
| v      | <b>deliver</b>                | सेवा प्रदान गर्नु; ढुवानी गर्नु             |
|        | <b>demand</b>                 |                                             |
| n      | 1. urgent requirement         | आवश्यक माग                                  |
| v      | 2. ask for with authority     | अधिकायुक्त माग गर्नु                        |
| v      | <b>demonstrate</b>            | प्रदर्शन गर्नु; जुलुस गर्नु                 |
| n      | <b>demonstration</b>          | जुलुस; प्रदर्शन                             |
| n      | <b>dentist</b>                | दन्त चिकित्सक                               |
| v      | <b>depend</b>                 | भर पर्नु; निर्भर गर्नु                      |
| adj    | <b>dependable</b>             | भरपर्दो                                     |

## dependant – discussion

|      |                                         |                                     |
|------|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| adj  | <b>dependant</b>                        | आश्रित व्यक्ती; आश्रयी              |
| n    | <b>depth</b>                            | गहिरो                               |
| v    | <b>descend</b>                          | तल आउनु                             |
| v    | <b>describe</b>                         | बयान गर्नु                          |
| n    | <b>description</b>                      | वर्णन                               |
|      | <b>desert</b>                           |                                     |
| n    | 1. hot, dry place                       | मरुभूमी                             |
| v    | 2. leave                                | भाग्नु                              |
| v    | <b>deserve</b>                          | योग्य हुनु(पुरस्कृत)                |
|      | <b>desire</b>                           |                                     |
| n    | 1. longing                              | अभिलाषा                             |
| v    | 2. wish for                             | इच्छा गर्नु                         |
| n    | <b>desk</b>                             | डेस्क; लेख्ने पढ्ने टेबल            |
| v    | <b>destroy</b>                          | ध्वस्त हुनु                         |
| n    | <b>destruction</b>                      | विनाश                               |
|      | <b>detail</b>                           |                                     |
| n    | 1. minute part                          | विवरण                               |
| v    | 2. describe fully                       | पूर्ण विवरण दिनु                    |
| n    | <b>detective</b>                        | जासूस                               |
| n    | <b>detention</b> (pertaining to school) | रोक; घरपकड;                         |
| v    | <b>dial</b>                             | फोन नम्बर दबाउनु                    |
| n    | <b>diameter</b>                         | व्यास                               |
|      | <b>diamond</b>                          |                                     |
| n    | 1. precious stone                       | हीरा                                |
| adj  | 2. shape                                | समचतुर्भुज                          |
| n    | <b>diary</b>                            | दैनिकी; डायरी                       |
| n    | <b>dictionary</b>                       | शब्दकोष                             |
| pt v | <b>did</b> *see do                      |                                     |
| n    | <b>didgeridoo</b>                       | अबोरिजनहरुको संगीत साधन             |
| v    | <b>die</b>                              | मर्नु                               |
| n    | <b>diet</b>                             | आहार                                |
| adj  | <b>different</b>                        | फरक                                 |
| adj  | <b>difficult</b>                        | गाह्रो                              |
| v    | <b>dig</b>                              | खन्नु                               |
| n    | <b>dingo</b>                            | बन कुकुर; डिङ्गो                    |
| n    | <b>dinner</b>                           | रात्री भोज                          |
| n    | <b>dinosaur</b>                         | डायनासोर; लुप्त अंगजको घस्रने जन्तु |
| n    | <b>direction</b>                        | दिशा                                |
| n    | <b>dirt</b>                             | फोहोर                               |
| adj  | <b>dirty</b>                            | मैलो                                |
| v    | <b>disagree</b>                         | असहमति हुनु                         |
| n    | <b>disagreement</b>                     | असहमत                               |
| n    | <b>disc</b> (round, flat object)        | पातलो घुमाउरो बस्तु; डिस्क          |
| n    | <b>disco</b>                            | डिस्को; नाचको प्रकार                |
| v    | <b>discover</b>                         | पत्ता लगाउनु                        |
| n    | <b>discovery</b>                        | खोज                                 |
| v    | <b>discuss</b>                          | छलफल गर्नु                          |
| n    | <b>discussion</b>                       | छलफल                                |

## disease – drop

|        |                                           |                                            |
|--------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| n      | <b>disease</b>                            | रोग                                        |
| n      | <b>dish</b>                               | भाँडा                                      |
| n      | <b>dishwasher</b> (appliance)             | भाँडा धुने मेशिन                           |
| n      | <b>disk</b> (of computers)                | डिस्क                                      |
| n      | <b>disk drive</b>                         | डिस्क ड्राईभ                               |
| v      | <b>dislike</b>                            | मन नपर्नु                                  |
| v      | <b>dismiss</b>                            | अन्त गर्नु; रद्द गर्नु                     |
| n      | <b>distance</b>                           | दुरी                                       |
| v      | <b>disturb</b>                            | शान्ती भंग गर्नु                           |
| v      | <b>dive</b>                               | पानीमा हामफाल्नु                           |
| v      | <b>divide</b>                             | भाग बण्डा लगाउनु                           |
| n      | <b>division</b>                           | विभाजन, श्रेणी                             |
| v      | <b>divorce</b>                            | छोडपत्र दिनु                               |
|        | <b>do</b>                                 |                                            |
| v      | 1. perform                                | केही गर्नु                                 |
| phrase | 2. What does she do?<br>(What's her job?) | उनीले के काम गर्छिन्?                      |
| phrase | 3. How do you do? (greeting)              | तपाईंलाई कस्तो छ?                          |
| n      | <b>doctor</b>                             | डाक्टर; चिकित्सक                           |
| n      | <b>document</b>                           | कागजपत्र                                   |
| n      | <b>dog</b>                                | कुकुर                                      |
| n      | <b>dollar</b>                             | डलर                                        |
| n      | <b>door</b>                               | ढोका                                       |
| v      | <b>double</b>                             | दोब्बर                                     |
|        | <b>doubt</b>                              |                                            |
| n      | 1. uncertainty                            | शंकास्पद                                   |
| v      | 2. hesitate to believe                    | शंका गर्नु                                 |
| v      | <b>drag</b>                               | घिसार्नु                                   |
| n      | <b>dragon</b>                             | मुखबाट आगोको ज्वाला निकाल्ने प्राचिन जन्तु |
| pt v   | <b>drank *see drink</b>                   |                                            |
| v      | <b>draw</b>                               | रेखा/धर्का खिच्नु                          |
| n      | <b>drawer</b>                             | दराजको घर्घा                               |
|        | <b>dream</b>                              |                                            |
| n      | 1. images during sleep                    | सपना                                       |
| v      | 2. imagine                                | सपना देख्नु                                |
| pt v   | <b>dreamt *see dream</b>                  |                                            |
|        | <b>dress</b>                              |                                            |
| n      | 1. woman's clothing                       | महिलाहरूको पहिरन; पोशाक                    |
| v      | 2. to put on clothing                     | लुगा लगाउनु                                |
| pt v   | <b>drew *see draw</b>                     |                                            |
|        | <b>drink</b>                              |                                            |
| n      | 1. beverage                               | पिउने पदार्थ                               |
| v      | 2. swallow liquid                         | पिउनु                                      |
| v      | <b>drive</b>                              | सवारी साधन चलाउनु                          |
| n      | <b>driveway</b>                           | गाडी लाने बाटो                             |
|        | <b>drop</b>                               |                                            |
| n      | 1. small amount of water                  | थोपा                                       |
| v      | 2. let fall                               | खस्नु; खसाल्नु                             |

## drought – email

|      |                                                   |                         |
|------|---------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| n    | <b>drought</b>                                    | खडेरी; सुख्खा           |
| pt v | <b>drove</b> *see drive                           |                         |
| v    | <b>drown</b>                                      | डुब्नु                  |
| n    | <b>drug</b>                                       | औषधी                    |
| n    | <b>drum</b>                                       | दमाहा; ढोल              |
| n    | <b>drunk</b> (person who drinks too much alcohol) | जँड्याह                 |
| adj  | <b>dry</b>                                        | सुकेको; सुख्खा          |
| pt v | <b>dug</b> *see dig                               |                         |
| adj  | <b>dumb</b> (of speech)                           | लठेब्रो                 |
| prep | <b>during</b>                                     | को बखत                  |
|      | <b>dust</b>                                       |                         |
| n    | 1. dirt                                           | धुलो                    |
| v    | 2. clean of dirt                                  | धुलो सफा गर्नु          |
| n    | <b>duster</b>                                     | धुलो पुच्छने टालो/सामान |
| n    | <b>duty</b> (something you must do)               | कर्तव्य                 |

## E

|     |                            |                                                    |
|-----|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| n   | <b>eagle</b>               | चील                                                |
| n   | <b>ear</b>                 | कान                                                |
| adj | <b>early</b>               | चाँडो                                              |
| v   | <b>earn</b>                | कमाउनु                                             |
| n   | <b>earring</b>             | कानमा लगाउने गहना                                  |
| n   | <b>earth</b>               | पृथ्वी                                             |
| n   | <b>east</b>                | पूर्व                                              |
| adj | <b>easy</b>                | सजिलो                                              |
| v   | <b>eat</b>                 | खानु                                               |
| n   | <b>echidna</b>             | दुम्सी जस्तो एक प्रकारको अष्ट्रेलियामा पाईने जन्तु |
| n   | <b>edge</b>                | किनार                                              |
| v   | <b>edit</b>                | संपादन गर्नु                                       |
| n   | <b>education</b>           | शिक्षा                                             |
| n   | <b>effect</b>              | असर                                                |
| n   | <b>effort</b>              | प्रयास                                             |
| n   | <b>egg</b>                 | अण्डा; फुल                                         |
| adj | <b>either</b>              | कुनैपनी                                            |
| n   | <b>elastic</b>             | लचिलो; तन्किने                                     |
| n   | <b>elbow</b>               | कुहिनो                                             |
|     | <b>elder</b>               |                                                    |
| adj | 1. older than              | जेठा                                               |
| n   | 2. older person            | वृद्ध व्यक्ति                                      |
| n   | <b>election</b>            | चुनाव                                              |
| n   | <b>electrician</b>         | बिजुलीको कामगर्ने व्यक्ति                          |
| n   | <b>electricity</b>         | बिजुली                                             |
|     | <b>email</b>               |                                                    |
| n   | 1. Internet letter         | ई-मेल                                              |
| v   | 2. send an Internet letter | ई-मेल पठाउनु                                       |

## embarrass – excellent

|        |                                |                                        |
|--------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| v      | <b>embarrass</b>               | लाजमर्दो हुनु                          |
| adj    | <b>embarrassed</b>             | लाजमर्दो                               |
| n      | <b>emergency</b>               | आकस्मिक                                |
| n      | <b>emigrant</b>                | प्रवासी                                |
| n      | <b>emotion</b>                 | मनोभाव; उत्तेजना                       |
| v      | <b>employ</b>                  | लागू गर्नु                             |
| n      | <b>employee</b>                | कर्मचारी                               |
| n      | <b>employer</b>                | नियोक्ता                               |
| n      | <b>employment</b>              | रोजगारी                                |
| adj    | <b>empty</b>                   | खाली                                   |
| n      | <b>emu</b>                     | अष्ट्रेलियामा पाईने एक प्रकारको पंक्षी |
| v      | <b>encourage</b>               | उत्साहित गर्नु                         |
|        | <b>end</b>                     |                                        |
| n      | 1. termination                 | समाप्त                                 |
| v      | 2. finish                      | समाप्त गर्नु; सिध्याउनु                |
| n      | <b>enemy</b>                   | शत्रु                                  |
|        | <b>engaged</b>                 |                                        |
| adj    | 1. busy                        | व्यास्त                                |
| adj    | 2. soon to be married          | वचन दिनु; सगाई (स्वयंबर) गरिसकेको      |
| n      | <b>engine</b>                  | यन्त्र                                 |
| v      | <b>enjoy</b>                   | आनन्दलिनु                              |
| adj    | <b>enormous</b>                | विशाल; भयंकर                           |
| adj    | <b>enough</b>                  | पुग्दो                                 |
| v      | <b>enquire</b>                 | सोधपुछ गर्नु                           |
| v      | <b>enter</b>                   | प्रवेश गर्नु                           |
| v      | <b>entertain</b>               | मनोरंजन गर्नु                          |
| n      | <b>entertainment</b>           | मनोरंजन                                |
| n      | <b>entrance</b>                | प्रवेश द्वार                           |
| n      | <b>entry</b>                   | प्रवेश                                 |
| n      | <b>envelope</b>                | खाम                                    |
| n      | <b>environment</b>             | वातावरण                                |
| adj    | <b>equal</b>                   | बराबर                                  |
| n      | <b>equator</b>                 | भूमध्य रेखा                            |
| n      | <b>equipment</b>               | सामाग्री; यन्त्र                       |
|        | <b>escape</b>                  |                                        |
| n      | 1. an act of escaping          | पलायन                                  |
| v      | 2. get away                    | भाग्नु                                 |
| adj    | <b>even</b> (divisible by two) | जोड नम्बर; सम                          |
| n      | <b>evening</b>                 | साँझ                                   |
| n      | <b>event</b>                   | घटना                                   |
| adj    | <b>every</b>                   | हरेक                                   |
| abbrev | <b>exam *see examination</b>   |                                        |
| n      | <b>examination</b>             | परिक्षा                                |
|        | <b>example</b>                 |                                        |
| n      | 1. illustration                | उदाहरण                                 |
| abbrev | 2. e.g.                        | जस्तै                                  |
| adj    | <b>excellent</b>               | उत्कृष्ट                               |

## exchange – factory

|            |                              |                           |
|------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|
|            | <b>exchange</b>              |                           |
| n          | 1. act of exchanging         | बदलामा                    |
| v          | 2. give up for an equivalent | सादनु                     |
| v          | <b>excite</b>                | उत्तेजित गर्नु            |
| adj        | <b>excited</b>               | उत्तेजित                  |
| n          | <b>excitement</b>            | उत्तेजना                  |
| adj        | <b>exciting</b>              | उत्तेजना सुरु गर्नेवाला   |
| n          | <b>excursion</b>             | घुम्नु; यात्रा            |
|            | <b>excuse</b>                |                           |
| n          | 1. justification             | बहाना                     |
| v          | 2. pardon                    | क्षमा याचना गर्नु         |
| int        | 3. Excuse me!                | क्षमा गर्नुस!             |
|            | <b>exercise</b>              |                           |
| n          | 1. physical work             | कसरत                      |
| n          | 2. class work                | अभ्यास                    |
| n          | 3. exercise book             | अभ्यास पुस्तिका           |
|            | <b>exit</b>                  |                           |
| n          | 1. way out                   | निस्कने बाटो              |
| v          | 2. go out                    | बाहिर जानु                |
| v          | <b>expect</b>                | आपेक्ष गर्नु              |
| adj        | <b>expensive</b>             | महँगो                     |
|            | <b>experience</b>            |                           |
| n          | 1. thing undergone           | अनुभव                     |
| v          | 2. undergo                   | अनुभव गर्नु               |
|            | <b>experiment</b>            |                           |
| n          | 1. science trial             | अन्वेषण                   |
| v          | 2. try something             | अन्वेषण गर्नु             |
| v          | <b>explain</b>               | समझाउनु                   |
| n          | <b>explanation</b>           | स्पष्टीकरण                |
| v          | <b>explode</b>               | पड्कनु                    |
| v          | <b>explore</b>               | खोजी गर्नु                |
|            | <b>express</b>               |                           |
| adj        | 1. fast                      | छिटो छरितो                |
| v          | 2. say                       | व्यक्त गर्नु              |
|            | <b>expression</b>            |                           |
| n          | 1. on face                   | अनुहार/मोहडाको भाव        |
| n          | 2. in words                  | बिचार व्यक्त गर्ने क्रिया |
| adj        | <b>extra</b>                 | थप                        |
| n          | <b>eye</b>                   | आँखा                      |
| n          | <b>eyebrow</b>               | आँखी भौं                  |
| <b>F</b>   |                              |                           |
|            | <b>face</b>                  |                           |
| n          | 1. part of body              | अनुहार                    |
| phrase     | 2. face the front            | सामना गर्नु               |
| colloq phr | 3. Face it! (believe it)     | सहनु पर्ने                |
| n          | <b>fact</b>                  | तथ्य                      |
| n          | <b>factory</b>               | कारखाना                   |

## fade – fence

|      |                                |                      |
|------|--------------------------------|----------------------|
| v    | <b>fade</b>                    | खुईलिनु              |
| v    | <b>fail</b>                    | असफल हुनु            |
|      | <b>faint</b>                   |                      |
| adj  | 1. not dark                    | हल्का रंग            |
| v    | 2. become unconscious          | बेहोस हुनु           |
|      | <b>fair</b>                    |                      |
| adj  | 1. just                        | उचित                 |
| adj  | 2. light                       | हल्का रंग            |
| adv  | <b>fairly</b> (quite)          | वास्तवमा             |
| n    | <b>fairy</b>                   | परी                  |
| v    | <b>fall</b>                    | खस्नु                |
| adj  | <b>false</b>                   | झूटो                 |
| adj  | <b>familiar</b>                | परिचित; आनजान        |
|      | <b>family</b>                  |                      |
| n    | 1. kin                         | परिवार               |
| n    | 2. family tree                 | कुल; वंश             |
| adj  | <b>famous</b>                  | प्रख्यात             |
|      | <b>fan</b>                     |                      |
| n    | 1. great admirer               | उत्साह दिने; प्रशंसक |
| n    | 2. equipment to blow air       | पंखा                 |
| adj  | <b>far</b>                     | टाढा                 |
| n    | <b>fare</b> (cost for trip)    | भाडा                 |
| n    | <b>farm</b>                    | बारी/खेत             |
| n    | <b>fashion</b>                 | फेशन                 |
| adj  | <b>fashionable</b>             | लोकप्रिय             |
|      | <b>fast</b>                    |                      |
| adv  | 1. quick                       | छिटो                 |
| adv  | 2. forward in time             | तुरन्त               |
| v    | 3. go without food             | व्रत बस्नु           |
| v    | <b>fasten</b>                  | बाँध्नु              |
| adj  | <b>fat</b>                     | मोटो                 |
| n    | <b>father</b>                  | बुबा; पीता           |
| n    | <b>fault</b>                   | गल्ती                |
| n    | <b>favour</b>                  | समर्थन               |
| adj  | <b>favourite</b>               | रुची                 |
| n    | <b>fax</b>                     | फ्याक्स              |
|      | <b>fear</b>                    |                      |
| n    | 1. feeling of impending danger | डर; भय               |
| v    | 2. be afraid                   | डर लाग्नु/मान्नु     |
| n    | <b>feather</b>                 | प्वाँख               |
| v    | <b>feed</b>                    | खुवाउनु              |
|      | <b>feel</b>                    |                      |
| v    | 1. as emotion                  | अनुभव गर्नु          |
| v    | 2. touch                       | छुनु; स्पर्श गर्नु   |
| pt v | <b>fell</b> *see fall          |                      |
| pt v | <b>felt</b> *see feel          |                      |
| adj  | <b>female</b> (of gender)      | महिला                |
| n    | <b>fence</b>                   | बार; छेक्ने; पर्खाल  |

## ferry – flashing

|        |                             |                   |
|--------|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| n      | <b>ferry</b>                | ढुँगा             |
| n      | <b>festival</b>             | पर्व              |
| n      | <b>fever</b>                | ज्वरो             |
| adj    | <b>few</b>                  | केहि              |
|        | <b>field</b>                |                   |
| n      | 1. where sport is played    | खेल मैदान         |
| n      | 2. open land                | मैदान             |
| adj    | <b>fierce</b>               | उग्र; डरलाग्दो    |
|        | <b>fight</b>                |                   |
| n      | 1. battle                   | लडाई              |
| v      | 2. engage in battle         | लडाई गर्नु        |
|        | <b>figure</b>               |                   |
| n      | 1. number                   | संख्या            |
| n      | 2. person                   | आकृति             |
| phr v  | 3. figure out (understand)  | बुझ्नु            |
| v      | <b>fill</b>                 | भर्नु             |
| n      | <b>film</b>                 | फिल्म; जाली       |
| adj    | <b>final</b>                | अन्तिम            |
| v      | <b>find</b>                 | पत्तालगाउनु       |
|        | <b>fine</b>                 |                   |
| adj    | 1. not raining              | राम्रो मौसम       |
| adj    | 2. opposite thick           | पातलो             |
| adj    | 3. well (healthy)           | आराम              |
| n      | <b>finger</b>               | औंला              |
|        | <b>finish</b>               |                   |
| n      | 1. end point                | अन्त              |
| v      | 2. end                      | समाप्त गर्नु      |
|        | <b>fire</b>                 |                   |
| v      | 1. cease to employ          | वर्खास्त गर्नु    |
| v      | 2. shoot                    | गोली हान्नु       |
| n      | 3. something burning        | आगो               |
| n      | <b>fireworks</b>            | अतिशबाजी          |
| adv    | <b>first</b>                | पहिलो             |
| n      | <b>first aid</b>            | प्राथमिक उपचार    |
|        | <b>fish</b>                 |                   |
| n      | 1. water creature           | माछा              |
| v      | 2. catch fish               | माछा मार्नु       |
| n      | <b>fishing rod</b>          | माछा मार्ने लौरो  |
|        | <b>fit</b>                  |                   |
| adj    | 1. healthy                  | स्वस्थ्           |
| n      | 2. size                     | ठिक्क             |
| phrase | 3. fit in with (match well) | सुहाउँदो          |
| v      | <b>fix</b>                  | ठिक गर्नु; बनाउनु |
| n      | <b>flag</b>                 | झण्डा             |
| n      | <b>flame</b>                | ज्वाला            |
| n      | <b>flash</b> (bright light) | चमकिलो            |
| adj    | <b>flashing</b>             | चमकिरहेको         |



## flat – form

|        |                                |                                     |
|--------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|        | <b>flat</b>                    |                                     |
| n      | 1. dwelling                    | यूनिट; बस्ने ठाउँ                   |
| adj    | 2. shape                       | समतल                                |
| n      | <b>flavour</b>                 | स्वाद                               |
| pt v   | <b>flew</b> *see fly           |                                     |
| n      | <b>flight</b>                  | उडान                                |
| v      | <b>float</b>                   | तैरनु                               |
| n      | <b>flood</b>                   | बाढी                                |
|        | <b>floor</b>                   |                                     |
| n      | 1. part of a room              | भूँई                                |
| n      | 2. level of a building         | तला                                 |
| n      | <b>floppy disk</b>             | फ्लपी डिस्क                         |
| v      | <b>flow</b>                    | बहनु                                |
| n      | <b>flower</b> (plant)          | फूल                                 |
| abbrev | <b>flu</b> *see influenza      |                                     |
|        | <b>fly</b>                     |                                     |
| n      | 1. insect                      | झिङ्गा                              |
| v      | 2. move through the air        | उड्नु                               |
| n      | <b>fog</b> (weather condition) | कुहिरो                              |
| adj    | <b>foggy</b>                   | कुहिरो लागेको                       |
| v      | <b>fold</b>                    | पट्याउनु                            |
| n      | <b>folder</b>                  | फल्डर; फाईल                         |
| v      | <b>follow</b>                  | नक्कल गर्नु; अनुसरण गर्नु           |
| n      | <b>font</b>                    | अक्षर                               |
| n      | <b>food</b>                    | खाना                                |
| n      | <b>fool</b>                    | मूर्ख                               |
| adj    | <b>foolish</b>                 | मूर्खतापूर्ण                        |
| n      | <b>foot</b>                    | खुट्टा; पैताला                      |
| n      | <b>football</b>                | फुटबल; भकुण्डो                      |
| n      | <b>footwear</b>                | खुट्टा/पैतलामा लगाउने (चप्पल; जुता) |
|        | <b>for</b>                     |                                     |
| phrase | 1. for us                      | हामीलाई                             |
| phrase | 2. for NSW                     | न्यू साउथ वेल्स लाई/ को लागि        |
| phrase | 3. for \$5                     | \$५ को लागि                         |
|        | <b>force</b>                   |                                     |
| n      | 1. strength                    | बल; शक्ति                           |
| v      | 2. impose on                   | लागू गर्नु; बाध्य गर्नु             |
| adj    | <b>foreign</b> (not native)    | विदेश                               |
| n      | <b>foreigner</b>               | विदेशी                              |
| n      | <b>forest</b>                  | वन; जंगल                            |
| pt v   | <b>forgave</b> *see forgive    |                                     |
| v      | <b>forget</b>                  | बिर्सनु                             |
| v      | <b>forgive</b>                 | क्षमा दिनु                          |
| pt v   | <b>forgot</b> *see forget      |                                     |
| n      | <b>fork</b>                    | काँटा                               |
|        | <b>form</b>                    |                                     |
| n      | 1. paper you fill in           | फारम                                |
| v      | 2. make                        | श्रृजना गर्नु                       |

## fortnight – funeral

|            |                                     |                              |
|------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| n          | 3. shape                            | बनावट                        |
| n          | <b>fortnight</b>                    | दुई हप्ता को समय (१४ दिन)    |
| adj        | <b>fortunate</b>                    | सौभाग्यशाली                  |
| adv        | <b>fortunately</b>                  | सौभाग्यसाथ                   |
|            | <b>fortune</b>                      |                              |
| n          | 1. large amount of money            | ठूलो रकम                     |
| n          | 2. luck                             | भाग्य                        |
| pt v       | <b>fought</b> *see fight            |                              |
| pt v       | <b>found</b> *see find              |                              |
| n          | <b>fountain</b>                     | फोहरा; झरना                  |
| n          | <b>fraction</b>                     | अंश; हिस्सा; भाग             |
| n          | <b>frame</b>                        | घेरा; आकृती                  |
|            | <b>free</b>                         |                              |
| adj        | 1. costing nothing                  | निशुल्क:                     |
| adj        | 2. unoccupied                       | स्वतन्त्र                    |
| v          | 3. let go                           | छाडीदिनु                     |
| n          | <b>freedom</b>                      | स्वतन्त्रता                  |
| v          | <b>freeze</b>                       | जम्नु; ठिहिराउनु             |
| n          | <b>freezer</b> (appliance)          | चिसो बनाउने उपकरण; फ्रीज     |
| adj        | <b>frequent</b>                     | लगातार; प्राय                |
| adj        | <b>fresh</b>                        | स्वक्ष; ताजा                 |
| abbrev     | <b>fridge</b> *see refrigerator     |                              |
| n          | <b>friend</b>                       | साथी; मित्र                  |
| adj        | <b>friendly</b>                     | साथीत्व                      |
| n          | <b>fright</b>                       | अत्याहत; त्रास; डर           |
| v          | <b>frighten</b>                     | डराउनु                       |
|            | <b>from</b>                         |                              |
| phrase     | 1. from Sydney                      | सिड्नी बाट                   |
| phrase     | 2. from my grandmother              | हजुरमुमा ले/बाट              |
| phrase     | 3. from \$10                        | \$१० ले/मा                   |
|            | <b>front</b>                        |                              |
| adj        | 1. opposite back                    | अगाडी                        |
| prep       | 2. in front of                      | अगिल्लो; अगाडी तिर           |
| n          | <b>front door</b>                   | अगाडीको ढोका                 |
| n          | <b>front steps</b>                  | अगिल्लो श्रेणी; अगिल्लो कदम  |
| v          | <b>frown</b>                        | भभ्रूङ्ग हुनु; आखाँ बिगार्नु |
| pt v       | <b>froze</b> *see freeze            |                              |
| n          | <b>fruit</b>                        | फल                           |
|            | <b>full</b>                         |                              |
| adj        | 1. opposite empty                   | भरि                          |
| adj        | 2. not hungry                       | अगाएको                       |
| n          | <b>full stop</b> (punctuation mark) | पूर्ण विराम                  |
|            | <b>fun</b>                          |                              |
| n          | 1. mirthful amusement               | रमाईलो                       |
| colloq phr | 2. make fun of (ridicule)           | उडाउनु; ठट्याउनु             |
| n          | <b>funeral</b>                      | अन्त्येष्टि; काजक्रिया       |

## funny – girl

|          |                             |                            |
|----------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
|          | <b>funny</b>                |                            |
| adj      | 1. humorous                 | हास्यजनक                   |
| adj      | 2. strange                  | विचित्र                    |
| n        | <b>fur</b>                  | भुत्ला; भुवा               |
| n        | <b>furniture</b>            | काठको साजबाज; फर्निचर      |
| adj      | <b>further</b>              | अरु थप                     |
| n        | <b>future</b>               | भविष्य                     |
| <b>G</b> |                             |                            |
| v        | <b>gamble</b>               | जुवा खेल्नु                |
| n        | <b>game</b>                 | खेल                        |
| n        | <b>gaol *see jail</b>       |                            |
| n        | <b>gap</b>                  | खाली                       |
| n        | <b>garage</b> (of house)    | घरमा मोटर गाडी राख्ने ठाउँ |
| n        | <b>garden</b>               | बगैँचा                     |
| n        | <b>garlic</b>               | लसुन                       |
| n        | <b>gas</b>                  | ग्यास                      |
| n        | <b>gate</b>                 | ढोका; द्वार                |
| v        | <b>gather</b>               | जम्मा गर्नु; भेला पार्नु   |
| pt v     | <b>gave *see give</b>       |                            |
|          | <b>gay</b>                  |                            |
| adj      | 1. happy                    | आनन्दी; खुशी               |
| adj      | 2. homosexual               | समलिंगी                    |
| n        | <b>gender</b>               | लिंग                       |
|          | <b>general</b>              |                            |
| adj      | 1. usual                    | साधारण                     |
| n        | 2. rank in army             | सेनाको पद जर्नेल           |
| adv      | <b>generally</b>            | साधारणतया                  |
| n        | <b>generosity</b>           | उदारता                     |
| adj      | <b>generous</b>             | उदारताको भाव भएको          |
| adj      | <b>gentle</b>               | शान्त; दयालु; भद्र         |
|          | <b>get</b>                  |                            |
| v        | 1. become                   | हुनु                       |
| v        | 2. receive                  | पाउनु                      |
| v        | 3. possess                  | स्वामित्वमा लिनु           |
| v        | 4. arrive                   | आईपुग्नु                   |
| v        | 5. obtain                   | हासिल गर्नु                |
| phr v    | 6. get on with (like)       | मित्रतापूर्वक रहनु         |
| phr v    | 7. get out (leave)          | छोड्नु                     |
| phr v    | 8. get together (meet)      | भेला हुनु                  |
| phr v    | 9. get up (arise)           | उठ्नु                      |
| phr v    | 10. get rid of (dispose of) | फालिदिनु; त्याग्नु         |
|          | <b>giant</b>                |                            |
| n        | 1. huge mythical being      | दैत्य                      |
| adj      | 2. very big                 | बृहत                       |
| n        | <b>gift</b>                 | उपहार                      |
| n        | <b>girl</b>                 | कन्या; केटी                |

## give – grain

|            |                                          |                                          |
|------------|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
|            | <b>give</b>                              |                                          |
| v          | 1. hand to                               | दिनु                                     |
| phr v      | 2. give in (hand in)                     | सुम्पीदिनु                               |
| colloq phr | 3. give in (surrender)                   | हार मान्नु                               |
| phr v      | 4. give out (distribute)                 | बाँड्नु                                  |
| phr v      | 5. give up (surrender)                   | परित्यागनु                               |
| phr v      | 6. give up (stop as for smoking)         | छोड्नु                                   |
| adj        | <b>glad</b>                              | खुशी                                     |
|            | <b>glass</b>                             |                                          |
| n          | 1. window material                       | शीशा                                     |
| n          | 2. drinking vessel                       | गिलास                                    |
| n          | <b>glasses</b> (for eyesight)            | चश्मा                                    |
| n          | <b>glove</b>                             | पँजा                                     |
|            | <b>go</b>                                |                                          |
| v          | 1. move                                  | जानु                                     |
| phrase     | 2. go by bus                             | बस बाट जानु                              |
| phrase     | 3. go out with                           | संग बाहिर जानु                           |
| phr v      | 4. go wrong                              | बिग्रनु                                  |
| phr v      | 5. go on with (continue)                 | लगातार गर्नु                             |
| phr v      | 6. go well                               | राम्रो हुनु                              |
| phr v      | 7. go over (check)                       | होसियार पूर्वक जाँच्नु                   |
| phr v      | 8. go through (check)                    | परिक्षण गर्नु                            |
| phr v      | 9. go after (chase)                      | पछ्याउनु; लखेट्नु                        |
| n          | <b>god</b>                               | भगवान                                    |
| n          | <b>gold</b>                              | सुन                                      |
| adj        | <b>golden</b>                            | सुनौलो                                   |
|            | <b>good</b>                              |                                          |
| adj        | 1. opposite bad                          | राम्रो                                   |
| phrase     | 2. vegetables are good for you           | सागसब्जी तपाईंकोलागि राम्रो हुन्छ        |
| colloq phr | 3. Good for you! (congratulations)       | बधाई छ                                   |
| int        | 4. Good afternoon (greeting)             | दिउँसको सत्कार/ नमस्कार                  |
| int        | 5. Goodbye                               | फेरी भेटौंला                             |
| int        | 6. Good day (greeting)                   | दिन राम्रो होस (अष्ट्रेलियन सत्कार शब्द) |
| int        | 7. Good morning (greeting)               | बिहानको सत्कार/ नमस्कार                  |
| int        | 8. Good night (farewell)                 | शुभ रात्री                               |
|            | <b>goodness</b>                          |                                          |
| n          | 1. virtue                                | राम्रोकोलागि                             |
| int        | 2. My goodness! (expression of surprise) | हे भगवान                                 |
| n          | <b>goods</b>                             | सामान                                    |
| n          | <b>gossip</b>                            | गफ                                       |
| pt v       | <b>got *see get</b>                      |                                          |
| v          | <b>govern</b>                            | संञ्चालन गर्नु                           |
| n          | <b>government</b>                        | सरकार                                    |
| n          | <b>governor</b>                          | राजपाल                                   |
| v          | <b>grab</b>                              | समात्तु; पकड्नु                          |
| adv        | <b>gradually</b>                         | बिस्तारै                                 |
| n          | <b>grain</b>                             | गेडागुडी; अन्नको दाना                    |

## grand – habit

|          |                                 |                            |
|----------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|
| adj      | <b>grand</b>                    | बृहत                       |
| n        | <b>grandchild</b>               | नाति नातिनी                |
| n        | <b>granddaughter</b>            | नातिनी                     |
| n        | <b>grandfather</b>              | हजुरबुबा                   |
| n        | <b>grandmother</b>              | हजुरमुमा                   |
| n        | <b>grandparent</b>              | बाजे बजै; हजुरबुबा हजुरआमा |
| n        | <b>grandson</b>                 | नाति                       |
| n        | <b>grape</b>                    | अंगूर                      |
| n        | <b>graph</b>                    | लेखा-चित्र; ग्राफ          |
| n        | <b>grass</b>                    | घाँस                       |
| adj      | <b>grateful</b>                 | कृतज्ञ                     |
| n        | <b>grave</b>                    | चिहान; समाधी               |
| adj      | <b>great</b>                    | महान; उल्लेखनिय            |
| n        | <b>greed</b>                    | लालच                       |
| adj      | <b>greedy</b>                   | लोभी                       |
| adj      | <b>green</b>                    | हरियो                      |
| v        | <b>greet</b>                    | स्वागत गर्नु               |
| n        | <b>greeting</b>                 | अभिवादन                    |
| pt v     | <b>grew *see grow</b>           |                            |
| adj      | <b>grey</b>                     | खैरो                       |
| n        | <b>grief</b>                    | दुःख                       |
| v        | <b>grieve</b>                   | दुःखको अनुभव गर्नु         |
| v        | <b>grill (cooking)</b>          | पोल्नु; आगोमा पोलेर पकाउनु |
|          | <b>gross</b>                    |                            |
| adj      | 1. total                        | जम्मा; कुल                 |
| colloq   | 2. disgusting                   | घृणित                      |
|          | <b>ground</b>                   |                            |
| n        | 1. earth                        | भूमी                       |
| adj      | 2. bottom (as for ground floor) | तल्लो तला                  |
| n        | <b>group</b>                    | समुह                       |
| phrase   | <b>group of students</b>        | विद्यार्थीहरूको समुह       |
| v        | <b>grow</b>                     | उब्जाउ गर्नु               |
| n        | <b>grown-up</b>                 | हुर्किएको                  |
| v        | <b>guard</b>                    | सुरक्षा गर्नु              |
| n        | <b>guardian</b>                 | अभिभावक; संरक्षक           |
| v        | <b>guess</b>                    | अनुमान लगाउनु              |
| n        | <b>guest</b>                    | पाहुना                     |
|          | <b>guide</b>                    |                            |
| n        | 1. leader                       | नेतृत्व                    |
| v        | 2. show the way                 | बाटो देखाउनु               |
| n        | <b>guilt</b>                    | दोष                        |
| adj      | <b>guilty</b>                   | दोषी                       |
| n        | <b>guitar</b>                   | गितार                      |
| n        | <b>gum tree</b>                 | एक प्रकारको रुख            |
| abbrev   | <b>gym *see gymnasium</b>       |                            |
| n        | <b>gymnasium</b>                | व्यायामशाला; जिम           |
| <b>H</b> |                                 |                            |
| n        | <b>habit</b>                    | बानी                       |

## had – have

|        |                                 |                                                |
|--------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| pt v   | <b>had *see have</b>            |                                                |
| n      | <b>hail</b> (weather condition) | असिना                                          |
| n      | <b>hailstorm</b>                | असिनाको आँधी                                   |
| n      | <b>hair</b>                     | कपाल                                           |
| n      | <b>haircut</b>                  | कपाल काट्ने                                    |
| adj    | <b>halal</b>                    | हलाल                                           |
|        | <b>half</b>                     |                                                |
| adj    | 1. equal part of                | बराबरी; आधा                                    |
| phrase | 2. half-past eight              | साढे आठ बजे                                    |
| n      | <b>hall</b>                     | बैठक; मण्डप                                    |
| n      | <b>hallway</b>                  | हल/बैठकमा जाने बाटो                            |
| v      | <b>halve</b>                    | आधा गर्नु                                      |
| n      | <b>hamburger</b>                | ह्याम बर्गर                                    |
| n      | <b>hammer</b>                   | हथौडा                                          |
|        | <b>hand</b>                     |                                                |
| n      | 1. body part                    | हात                                            |
| n      | 2. hand-out                     | बाँड्नु                                        |
| phr v  | 3. hand in                      | पेश गर्नु                                      |
| n      | <b>handbag</b>                  | हातमा बोक्ने झोला                              |
| n      | <b>handball</b>                 | बल खेल्दा हातले छुने; बल हातले छोएर खेल्ने खेल |
|        | <b>handle</b>                   |                                                |
| n      | 1. thing that may be held       | नियन्त्रण गर्ने                                |
| v      | 2. touch                        | छुनु                                           |
| adj    | <b>handsome</b>                 | सुन्दर (पुरुष)                                 |
| n      | <b>handwriting</b>              | हस्तलिपी                                       |
|        | <b>hang</b>                     |                                                |
| v      | 1. suspend                      | वर्खास्त गर्नु; झुण्ड्याउनु                    |
| phr v  | 2. hang around (loiter)         | वरिपरि घुमी रहनु                               |
| phr v  | 3. hang onto (hold)             | लिई राख्नु                                     |
| phr v  | 4. hang up (put receiver down)  | फोन राख्नु                                     |
| int    | 5. Hang on! (wait)              | पर्खनुस                                        |
| v      | <b>happen</b>                   | हुनु                                           |
| n      | <b>happiness</b>                | खुशीपन; प्रशन्नता                              |
| adj    | <b>happy</b>                    | खुशी; प्रशन्न                                  |
| n      | <b>harbour</b>                  | बंदरगाह                                        |
|        | <b>hard</b>                     |                                                |
| adj    | 1. difficult                    | कठिन                                           |
| adj    | 2. not soft                     | कडा                                            |
| adv    | <b>hardly</b> (rarely)          | ज्यादै कम                                      |
| v      | <b>harm</b>                     | हानी पर्याउनु                                  |
| n      | <b>harvest</b>                  | बालीनाली भित्र्याउने                           |
| n      | <b>hat</b>                      | टोपी                                           |
| v      | <b>hate</b>                     | घृणा गर्नु                                     |
|        | <b>have</b>                     |                                                |
| v      | 1. own                          | आफू संग भएको                                   |
| phrase | 2. have a headache              | टाउको दुखेको                                   |
| phrase | 3. have dinner                  | रात्रीको भोजन भयो                              |
| phrase | 4. have a hair cut              | कपाल काट्यो                                    |
| phr v  | 5. have on (wear)               | पहिरनु; लगाउनु                                 |

## have to – his

|               |                                                              |                         |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| phr v<br>pron | <b>have to</b> (be compelled to)<br><b>he</b><br><b>head</b> | हुनै पर्दछ<br>उ (पुरुष) |
| n             | 1. body part                                                 | टाउको                   |
| n             | 2. leader                                                    | नेता; प्रमुख            |
| n             | <b>headache</b>                                              | टाउको दुख्ने            |
| n             | <b>heading</b> (title)                                       | शिर्षक                  |
| n             | <b>health</b>                                                | स्वास्थ्य               |
| adj           | <b>healthy</b>                                               | स्वस्थ; निरोगी          |
| n             | <b>heap</b> (pile)                                           | थुप्रो                  |
| v             | <b>hear</b>                                                  | सुन्नु                  |
| pt v          | <b>heard</b> *see hear                                       |                         |
| n             | <b>heart</b>                                                 | मुटु                    |
| v             | <b>heat</b>                                                  |                         |
| v             | 1. warm                                                      | न्यानो गर्नु            |
| n             | 2. warmth                                                    | न्यानो पन               |
| n             | <b>heater</b> (appliance)                                    | हिटर; तातो बनाउने साधन  |
| adj           | <b>heavy</b>                                                 | गरहुँगो                 |
| n             | <b>height</b>                                                | उचाई                    |
| pt v          | <b>held</b> *see hold                                        |                         |
| n             | <b>helicopter</b>                                            | हेलिकप्टर               |
| int           | <b>hello</b>                                                 | हेलो; ओई                |
|               | <b>help</b>                                                  |                         |
| n             | 1. aid                                                       | मद्दत                   |
| phrase        | 2. help yourself (serve yourself)                            | आफै लिनुहोला/गर्नुहोला  |
| colloq phr    | 3. I can't help it (I have no control over it)               | म मद्दत गर्न सकिदैन     |
| adj           | <b>helpful</b>                                               | सहयोगपूर्ण; सहयोगी      |
| n             | <b>hemisphere</b>                                            | अर्धवृत्त; अर्ध गोलाकार |
|               | <b>her</b>                                                   |                         |
| phrase        | 1. ask her                                                   | उनीलाई सोध्नु (स्त्री)  |
| phrase        | 2. her book                                                  | उनीको किताब             |
| adv           | <b>here</b>                                                  | यहाँ                    |
| n             | <b>hero</b>                                                  | अभिनेता                 |
| v             | <b>hesitate</b>                                              | हिचकिचाउनु              |
| n             | <b>hexagon</b>                                               | षट्कोण                  |
| int           | <b>hi</b>                                                    | हेलो                    |
| pt v          | <b>hid</b> *see hide                                         |                         |
| v             | <b>hide</b>                                                  | लुकाउनु; लुक्नु         |
|               | <b>high</b>                                                  |                         |
| adj           | 1. tall                                                      | अग्लो                   |
| adj           | 2. as for musical note                                       | चर्को; तिखो             |
| phrase        | <b>high-heeled shoe</b>                                      | अग्लो हिल भएको जुता     |
| n             | <b>high school</b>                                           | माध्यामिक बिद्यालय      |
| n             | <b>hill</b>                                                  | पहाड                    |
| pron          | <b>him</b>                                                   | उसको/उसलाई (पुरुष)      |
| n             | <b>hip</b>                                                   | चाक; पुठ्ठा             |
| v             | <b>hire</b>                                                  | भाडामा लिनु             |
| pron          | <b>his</b>                                                   | उसको/उसलाई (पुरुष)      |

## history – however

|            |                                              |                                                    |
|------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| n          | <b>history</b>                               | ईतिहास                                             |
|            | <b>hit</b>                                   |                                                    |
| v          | 1. strike                                    | ठक्कर दिनु                                         |
| colloq     | 2. winner                                    | विजेता                                             |
| v          | <b>hitch-hike</b>                            | सयर गर्नु                                          |
| n          | <b>hobby</b>                                 | बानी; शौख                                          |
|            | <b>hold</b>                                  |                                                    |
| v          | 1. grasp                                     | पक्डनु                                             |
| n          | 2. hold-up (robbery)                         | लुटियो; डकैती                                      |
| n          | 3. hold-up (delay)                           | ठिला सुस्ती गरिनु                                  |
| int        | 4. Hold it! (stop)                           | रोक्नु                                             |
| colloq phr | 5. hold on (wait)                            | पर्खनुस                                            |
| n          | <b>hole</b>                                  | प्वाल                                              |
| n          | <b>holiday</b>                               | बिदा                                               |
| adj        | <b>hollow</b>                                | खोक्रो                                             |
| adj        | <b>holy</b>                                  | धार्मिक                                            |
| n          | <b>home</b>                                  | घर                                                 |
| adj        | <b>homesick</b>                              | घरको न्यासो लाग्ने                                 |
| n          | <b>homework</b> (school work you do at home) | घरमा गरिने पाठशालाको पाठ सम्बन्धि काम;<br>गृहकार्य |
| adj        | <b>honest</b>                                | ईमान्दार                                           |
|            | <b>hook</b>                                  |                                                    |
| n          | 1. curved piece of metal                     | बल्छी                                              |
| v          | 2. catch                                     | अड्काउनु                                           |
|            | <b>hope</b>                                  |                                                    |
| n          | 1. expectation                               | आशा                                                |
| v          | 2. wish                                      | आकंक्षा                                            |
| n          | <b>horizon</b>                               | क्षितिज                                            |
|            | <b>horn</b>                                  |                                                    |
| n          | 1. animal part                               | सिङ्                                               |
| n          | 2. car part                                  | मोटरकारको हरन                                      |
| adj        | <b>horrible</b>                              | भयानक                                              |
| n          | <b>horror</b>                                | भय त्रास                                           |
| n          | <b>horse</b>                                 | घोडा                                               |
| n          | <b>hospital</b>                              | अस्पताल                                            |
| n          | <b>host</b>                                  | गण; यजमान                                          |
| n          | <b>hostel</b>                                | छात्रावास                                          |
|            | <b>hot</b>                                   |                                                    |
| adj        | 1. very warm                                 | तातो (पोल्ने)                                      |
| colloq     | 2. very good                                 | ज्यादै राम्रो                                      |
| n          | <b>hotel</b>                                 | होटल                                               |
| n          | <b>hotplate</b>                              | बिजुली द्वार खाना पकाउने एक प्रकारको चुल्हा        |
| n          | <b>hour</b>                                  | घण्टा                                              |
| n          | <b>house</b>                                 | घर                                                 |
| n          | <b>housework</b> (domestic work)             | घरायसी काम                                         |
|            | <b>how</b>                                   |                                                    |
| adv        | 1. in what way                               | कसरी                                               |
| colloq phr | 2. how come? (why)                           | किन                                                |
| conj       | <b>however</b>                               | तैपनी                                              |



## huge – industry

|            |                             |                           |
|------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| adj        | <b>huge</b>                 | बृहत                      |
|            | <b>human</b>                |                           |
| adj        | 1. of people                | मानिस; मानवीय             |
| n          | 2. human being              | मानव                      |
| n          | <b>humour</b>               | मनोभाव; हास्यजनक गुण      |
| n          | <b>hung</b> *see hang       |                           |
| adj        | <b>hungry</b>               | भोकाएको                   |
| v          | <b>hunt</b>                 | शिकार गर्नु               |
|            | <b>hurry</b>                |                           |
| v          | 1. move quickly             | हतारिनु                   |
| colloq phr | 2. hurry up                 | छिटोछिटो                  |
|            | <b>hurt</b>                 |                           |
| v          | 1. injure                   | दुख्नु; चोट गर्नु वा हुनु |
| adj        | 2. wounded                  | घाइते                     |
| n          | <b>hut</b>                  | झुपडी                     |
| <b>I</b>   |                             |                           |
| pron       | <b>I</b>                    | म                         |
| n          | <b>ice</b>                  | बरफ                       |
| n          | <b>ice-cream</b>            | आईसक्रिम                  |
| adj        | <b>ideal</b>                | सुहाउँदो; ठिक्कको         |
| conj       | <b>if</b>                   | यदि                       |
| adj        | <b>ill</b>                  | बिरामी                    |
| adj        | <b>illegal</b>              | गैरकानूनी                 |
| n          | <b>illness</b>              | बिमारी                    |
| n          | <b>illustration</b>         | उदारहण                    |
| v          | <b>imagine</b>              | कल्पना गर्नु              |
| adj        | <b>immediate</b>            | तुरन्त                    |
| adv        | <b>immediately</b>          | तुरन्तै                   |
| n          | <b>immigrant</b>            | आप्रवासी                  |
| adj        | <b>important</b>            | महत्वपूर्ण                |
| adj        | <b>impossible</b>           | असम्भव                    |
| v          | <b>improve</b>              | सुधार गर्नु               |
|            | <b>in</b>                   |                           |
| prep       | 1. indicates enclosed place | भित्र                     |
| phrase     | 2. in Australia             | अष्ट्रेलियामा             |
| phrase     | 3. in January               | जनवरीमा                   |
| phrase     | 4. in English               | अंग्रेजीमा                |
| phrase     | 5. in pencil                | शिसाकलमले                 |
| phrase     | 6. in love                  | मायामा                    |
| phrase     | 7. in danger                | खतरामा                    |
| phrase     | 8. in time (not late)       | समयमै                     |
| v          | <b>include</b>              | संलग्न गर्नु              |
| n          | <b>income</b>               | आम्दानी                   |
| adj        | <b>incorrect</b>            | गलत                       |
| v          | <b>increase</b>             | बढ्नु                     |
| n          | <b>index</b>                | सूची                      |
| adj        | <b>indoor</b>               | भित्रि                    |
| n          | <b>industry</b>             | उद्योग                    |

## infect – is

|       |                                 |                         |
|-------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|
| v     | <b>infect</b>                   | असर पर्नु               |
| n     | <b>infection</b>                | असर; संक्रमण            |
| v     | <b>influence</b>                | प्रभावित हुनु           |
| n     | <b>influenza</b>                | रुघा खोकी               |
| v     | <b>inform</b>                   | जनाउनु                  |
| n     | <b>information</b>              | जानकारी                 |
| prep  | <b>in front of</b>              | अगाडिको                 |
| v     | <b>inhabit</b>                  | बानी पर्नु              |
| n     | <b>inhabitant</b>               | निवासी                  |
|       | <b>initial</b>                  |                         |
| adj   | 1. first                        | प्रथम; सुरुको           |
| n     | 2. first letter of name         | नामको पहिलो अक्षर       |
| n     | <b>injection</b>                | सुई; खोप                |
| v     | <b>injure</b>                   | चोट लाग्नु              |
| n     | <b>injury</b>                   | चोट                     |
| adj   | <b>inner</b>                    | भित्री                  |
| adj   | <b>innocent</b>                 | भला; निरपराधी           |
| n     | <b>insect</b>                   | किरा                    |
| v     | <b>insert</b>                   | घुसाउनु; छिराउनु        |
| prep  | <b>inside</b>                   | भित्र                   |
| v     | <b>insist</b>                   | उत्प्रेरित              |
|       | <b>instant</b>                  |                         |
| n     | 1. moment                       | क्षण                    |
| adj   | 2. immediate                    | तुरन्त                  |
| adv   | <b>instead</b>                  | सट्टामा                 |
| v     | <b>instruct</b>                 | निर्देश दिनु            |
| n     | <b>instruction</b>              | निर्देशन                |
| n     | <b>instrument</b> (musical)     | संगीत वाद्य साधन        |
| n     | <b>insurance</b>                | बीमा                    |
| adj   | <b>intelligent</b>              | बुद्धिमान               |
| v     | <b>intend</b>                   | अभिप्राय गर्नु; चिताउनु |
| n     | <b>interest</b>                 | ब्याज                   |
| adj   | <b>interested</b>               | ईच्छुक                  |
| adj   | <b>interesting</b>              | रोचक                    |
| n     | <b>Internet</b>                 | ईन्टरनेट                |
| v     | <b>interrupt</b>                | बाधा/अडचन गर्नु         |
| n     | <b>intersection</b>             | चौबाटो                  |
| n     | <b>interview</b>                | अन्तर्वार्ता            |
| prep  | <b>into</b>                     | यसमा                    |
| v     | <b>introduce</b>                | परिचय गर्नु             |
| n     | <b>introduction</b> (of a book) | परिचय                   |
| v     | <b>invent</b>                   | आविष्कार गर्नु          |
| n     | <b>invitation</b>               | निमंत्रणा               |
| v     | <b>invite</b>                   | निम्त्याउनु             |
|       | <b>iron</b>                     |                         |
| n     | 1. metal                        | फलाम                    |
| n     | 2. household appliance          | ईस्त्री                 |
| v     | 3. as for clothing              | ईस्त्री गर्नु           |
| prt v | <b>is *see be</b>               |                         |

## island – keyboard

|            |                           |                                   |
|------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| n          | <b>island</b>             | टापू                              |
|            | <b>it</b>                 |                                   |
| pron       | 1. subject                | यो; यहि; उहि                      |
| pron       | 2. object                 | यो; यहि; उहि                      |
| pron       | <b>its</b> (possessive)   | यसको                              |
| <b>J</b>   |                           |                                   |
| n          | <b>jacket</b>             | जाकेट                             |
| n          | <b>jail</b>               | झ्यालखाना; जेल                    |
| n          | <b>jar</b>                | जार                               |
| adj        | <b>jealous</b>            | रीस गर्ने; ईखालु                  |
| n          | <b>jeans</b>              | जीन्स                             |
| n          | <b>jet</b>                | जेट                               |
| n          | <b>jewel</b>              | रत्न; आभुषण                       |
| n          | <b>jewellery</b>          | गहना                              |
| n          | <b>job</b>                | नोकरी; जागिर                      |
| v          | <b>jog</b>                | बिस्तारै बिस्तारै दौडनु           |
| n          | <b>jogger</b>             | बिस्तारै बिस्तारै दौडने व्याक्ती  |
|            | <b>join</b>               |                                   |
| v          | 1. unite                  | संगठित हुनु                       |
| v          | 2. as a club              | सदस्य बन्नु                       |
| adj        | <b>joint</b>              | संयुक्त                           |
| n          | <b>joke</b>               | चुटकिला                           |
| n          | <b>journey</b>            | यात्रा                            |
| n          | <b>joy</b>                | खुसी; हर्ष                        |
|            | <b>judge</b>              |                                   |
| n          | 1. person in court        | न्यायाधिश                         |
| v          | 2. make a decision about  | निर्णय गर्नु                      |
| n          | <b>judgment</b>           | फैसला                             |
| n          | <b>judo</b>               | जुडो खेल                          |
| n          | <b>juice</b>              | रस; जूस                           |
| v          | <b>jump</b>               | उफ्रनु                            |
| n          | <b>jumper</b> (clothing)  | स्वेटर                            |
|            | <b>just</b>               |                                   |
| adv        | 1. only                   | केवल; मात्र                       |
| adj        | 2. fair                   | उचित                              |
| <b>K</b>   |                           |                                   |
| n          | <b>kangaroo</b>           | कंगारु                            |
|            | <b>keep</b>               |                                   |
| v          | 1. hold on to             | राख्नु                            |
| phr v      | 2. keep away              | टाढा रहनु                         |
| phr v      | 3. keep going             | गईरहनु                            |
| phr v      | 4. keep out               | बाहिर राख्नु                      |
| phr v      | 5. keep up                | गरि रहनु                          |
| colloq phr | 6. The teacher kept us in | शिक्षकले हामिलाई भित्रै राख्नुभयो |
| pt v       | <b>kept *see keep</b>     |                                   |
| n          | <b>key</b>                | मुख्य; साँचो                      |
| n          | <b>keyboard</b>           | किबोर्ड                           |

## keyring – large

|          |                            |                                       |
|----------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| n        | <b>keyring</b>             | साँचो झन्ड्याउने रिङग                 |
| n        | <b>keyword</b>             | मुख्य शब्द                            |
| v        | <b>kick</b>                | लात हान्नु                            |
| colloq   | <b>kid</b> (child)         | बालक                                  |
| v        | <b>kill</b>                | मान्नु                                |
| n        | <b>killer</b>              | माने व्याक्ति                         |
|          | <b>kind</b>                |                                       |
| adj      | 1. good hearted            | दयालु                                 |
| n        | 2. type                    | प्रकार                                |
| n        | <b>kindness</b>            | दयालुता                               |
| n        | <b>king</b>                | राजा                                  |
| v        | <b>kiss</b>                | चुम्बन गर्नु                          |
| n        | <b>kitchen</b>             | भान्छा                                |
| n        | <b>knee</b>                | घुँडा                                 |
| v        | <b>kneel</b>               | घुडा टेकेर बस्नु                      |
| pt v     | <b>knelt</b> *see kneel    |                                       |
| pt v     | <b>knew</b> *see know      |                                       |
| n        | <b>knife</b>               | चक्कु                                 |
| v        | <b>knit</b>                | बुन्नु                                |
| n        | <b>knob</b>                | डल्लो; गाँठा                          |
| v        | <b>knock</b>               | ढोका ढकढक्याउनु                       |
| n        | <b>knot</b>                | गाँठो                                 |
|          | <b>know</b>                |                                       |
| v        | 1. understand              | बुझ्नु                                |
| v        | 2. be acquainted with      | चिनापरिचित हुनु                       |
| phrase   | 3. Let me know (tell me)   | मलाई थाहा दिनुस                       |
| n        | <b>koala</b>               | क्वाला                                |
| n        | <b>kookaburra</b>          | कुकाबारा                              |
| <b>L</b> |                            |                                       |
| abbrev   | <b>lab</b> *see laboratory |                                       |
| n        | <b>label</b>               | लेबल                                  |
| n        | <b>laboratory</b>          | प्रयोगशाला                            |
| n        | <b>labour</b>              | मेहनत                                 |
| v        | <b>lack</b>                | कमीहुनु                               |
| n        | <b>lad</b>                 | ठिटो                                  |
| n        | <b>ladder</b>              | भर्याङ्ग                              |
| pt v     | <b>laid</b> *see lay       |                                       |
| n        | <b>lake</b>                | ताल                                   |
| n        | <b>lamp</b>                | दियो बत्ती                            |
|          | <b>land</b>                |                                       |
| n        | 1. opposite of sea         | जमिन                                  |
| n        | 2. country                 | देश                                   |
| v        | 3. as for plane            | अवतरण हुनु                            |
| n        | <b>language</b>            | भाषा                                  |
|          | <b>lap</b>                 |                                       |
| n        | 1. body part               | काख                                   |
| n        | 2. distance in a pool      | पौडी खेल्दाको एक छेउबाट अर्को को दुरी |
| adj      | <b>large</b>               | ठूलो                                  |

## last – less

|       |                                 |                               |
|-------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|
|       | <b>last</b>                     |                               |
| adj   | 1. opposite of first            | अन्तिम                        |
| v     | 2. endure                       | सहनु                          |
| adv   | <b>lastly</b>                   | अन्तिममा                      |
| adj   | <b>late</b> (opposite of early) | ढिलो                          |
| adv   | <b>lately</b>                   | हालसालै                       |
| adv   | <b>later</b>                    | पछि                           |
| v     | <b>laugh</b>                    | हाँस्नु                       |
| n     | <b>laughter</b>                 | हाँसो; खित्का                 |
| n     | <b>laundry</b>                  | धुनुपर्ने लुगा                |
| n     | <b>law</b>                      | कानून                         |
| n     | <b>lawn</b>                     | मैदानको दुबो                  |
| n     | <b>lawyer</b>                   | वकिल                          |
|       | <b>lay</b>                      |                               |
| v     | 1. as for eggs                  | फुल पार्नु                    |
| v     | 2. put                          | राख्नु                        |
| adj   | <b>lazy</b>                     | अल्छी                         |
|       | <b>lead</b>                     |                               |
| v     | 1. go first                     | नेतृत्व गर्नु                 |
| n     | 2. holder for a dog             | कुकुरको साँड्लाको             |
| n     | <b>leader</b>                   | नेता                          |
| n     | <b>leadership</b>               | नेतृत्व                       |
| n     | <b>leaf</b>                     | पात                           |
| v     | <b>leak</b>                     | चुहिनु; रसाउनु                |
|       | <b>lean</b>                     |                               |
| v     | 1. incline                      | अडेस लाग्नु                   |
| adj   | 2. thin                         | दुब्लो; पातलो                 |
| v     | <b>leap</b>                     | दौडनु; उफ्रिनु                |
| n     | <b>leap year</b>                | अधि बर्ष                      |
| v     | <b>learn</b>                    | सिक्नु                        |
| pt v  | <b>learnt *see learn</b>        |                               |
| adj   | <b>least</b>                    | कम्तिमा                       |
| n     | <b>leather</b>                  | छाला                          |
|       | <b>leave</b>                    |                               |
| v     | 1. separate from                | छोडिदिनु                      |
| n     | 2. time off                     | बिदा                          |
| phr v | 3. leave alone                  | एकलै छाड्नु                   |
| phr v | 4. leave on                     | भईरहन दिनु                    |
| phr v | 5. leave out                    | बिस्तारै बिस्तारै छाड्दै जानु |
| pt v  | <b>led *see lead</b>            |                               |
| pt v  | <b>left *see leave</b>          |                               |
| adj   | <b>left</b> (opposite of right) | बायाँ                         |
| adj   | <b>left-handed</b>              | बायाँ हात चाल्ने              |
| n     | <b>leg</b>                      | खुट्टा                        |
| n     | <b>lemon</b>                    | कागती                         |
| v     | <b>lend</b>                     | उधारो दिनु                    |
| n     | <b>length</b>                   | लम्बाई                        |
| pt v  | <b>lent *see lend</b>           |                               |
| adv   | <b>less</b>                     | कम                            |

## lesson – lizard

|       |                                    |                          |
|-------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| n     | <b>lesson</b>                      | पाठ                      |
|       | <b>let</b>                         |                          |
| v     | 1. allow                           | अनुमती दिनु              |
| v     | 2. rent                            | घर भाडामा दिनु           |
|       | <b>letter</b>                      |                          |
| n     | 1. as of alphabet                  | अक्षर                    |
| n     | 2. correspondence                  | चिट्ठी पत्र              |
| n     | <b>letterbox</b>                   | पत्रपेटी                 |
| n     | <b>lettuce</b>                     | साउको किसिम              |
| adj   | <b>level</b>                       | तह                       |
| n     | <b>liar</b>                        | झुटा                     |
| n     | <b>library</b>                     | पुस्तकालय                |
| n     | <b>licence</b>                     | अनुमति                   |
| v     | <b>lick</b>                        | चाट्नु                   |
| n     | <b>lid</b>                         | बिर्को                   |
|       | <b>lie</b>                         |                          |
| v     | 1. tell untruths                   | झुटो बोल्नु              |
| phr v | 2. lie down                        | पल्टनु                   |
| n     | <b>life</b>                        | जीवन                     |
| n     | <b>lifesaver</b>                   | जीवन रक्षक               |
|       | <b>lift</b>                        |                          |
| v     | 1. raise                           | उठाउनु                   |
| n     | 2. elevator                        | लिफ्ट; उचाल्ने यन्त्र    |
| n     | 3. car ride                        | कसैको कारमा लिफ्ट माग्ने |
|       | <b>light</b>                       |                          |
| n     | 1. opposite of darkness            | उज्यालो                  |
| n     | 2. as for electric light           | बिजुली बत्ती             |
| adj   | 3. not dark                        | उज्यालो                  |
| adj   | 4. not heavy                       | हलुका                    |
| n     | <b>lighter</b> (as for cigarettes) | चुरोट सल्काउने लाईटर     |
| n     | <b>lightning</b>                   | चट्याङ्ग                 |
|       | <b>like</b>                        |                          |
| v     | 1. be fond of                      | मनपर्नु                  |
| prep  | 2. similar to                      | उस्तै                    |
| n     | <b>limit</b>                       | सिमा; हद                 |
| n     | <b>line</b>                        | रेखा; घेरा               |
| n     | <b>lip</b>                         | ओठ                       |
| n     | <b>liquid</b>                      | तरल पदार्थ               |
| n     | <b>list</b>                        | सूची                     |
| v     | <b>listen</b>                      | सुन्नु                   |
| pt v  | <b>lit *see light</b>              |                          |
| n     | <b>litter</b>                      | वेत                      |
| adj   | <b>little</b>                      | सानो                     |
|       | <b>live</b>                        |                          |
| v     | 1. exist                           | जीउनु                    |
| adj   | 2. opposite of dead                | जीवित                    |
| n     | <b>living</b> (job)                | जीविका; काम              |
| n     | <b>living room</b>                 | बैठक कोठा                |
| n     | <b>lizard</b>                      | छेपारो                   |

## load – lunch

|        |                                          |                                                |
|--------|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| v      | <b>load</b>                              | भारी बोकाउनु                                   |
| n      | <b>lobster</b>                           | सामुन्द्री जीव; झिंगे माछो                     |
|        | <b>local</b>                             |                                                |
| n      | 1. person from a particular area         | स्थानीय निवासी                                 |
| adj    | 2. pertaining to an area                 | स्थानीय                                        |
| n      | <b>location</b>                          | स्थान                                          |
| v      | <b>lock</b>                              | बन्द हुनु/गर्नु                                |
| n      | <b>log</b> (wood)                        | लठ्ठा                                          |
| n      | <b>lolly</b>                             | ललिपप                                          |
| adj    | <b>lonely</b>                            | एकलै                                           |
|        | <b>long</b>                              |                                                |
| adj    | 1. opposite of short                     | लामो                                           |
| phr v  | 2. long for (want)                       | लालायित रहनु                                   |
| phrase | 3. How long? (as time)                   | कति लामो समयको लागि                            |
| phrase | 4. How long? (as length)                 | कति लामो                                       |
| phrase | 5. long ago                              | अघिनै                                          |
|        | <b>look</b>                              |                                                |
| n      | 1. glance                                | झलक                                            |
| phr v  | 2. look at                               | हेर्नु                                         |
| phr v  | 3. look after                            | हेरविचार गर्नु                                 |
| phr v  | 4. look for                              | खोज्नु                                         |
| phr v  | 5. look forward to                       | उत्सुकताको साथ प्रतीक्षा गर्नु                 |
| phr v  | 6. look up to                            | आदर गर्नु                                      |
| phrase | 7. look like (resemble)                  | एकसमान हुनु                                    |
| adj    | <b>loose</b>                             | खुकुलो                                         |
|        | <b>lose</b>                              |                                                |
| v      | 1. opposite of find                      | हराउनु                                         |
| v      | 2. opposite of win                       | हारनु                                          |
| phrase | 3. she lost her mother (her mother died) | उनीले आफ्नो आमा गुमाईन; उनको आमाको देहावशन भयो |
| n      | <b>loss</b>                              | नोक्सान                                        |
| pt v   | <b>lost *see lose</b>                    |                                                |
|        | <b>lot</b>                               |                                                |
| n      | 1. destiny                               | किस्मत; भाग्य                                  |
| phrase | 1. a lot of                              | अत्याधिक; धेरै                                 |
| adj    | <b>loud</b>                              | ठूलो स्वर वा आवाज                              |
| n      | <b>lounge room</b>                       | बैठक कोठा                                      |
|        | <b>love</b>                              |                                                |
| n      | 1. passionate affection                  | माया                                           |
| v      | 2. feel passionate                       | माया गर्नु                                     |
| adj    | <b>low</b>                               | कम                                             |
| n      | <b>lower case</b>                        | अंग्रेजीको सानो अक्षर                          |
| adj    | <b>loyal</b>                             | स्वामी भक्त                                    |
| n      | <b>luck</b>                              | भाग्य                                          |
| adj    | <b>lucky</b>                             | भाग्यवान                                       |
| n      | <b>lump</b>                              | डल्लो; ढेलो                                    |
| n      | <b>lunch</b>                             | दिउँसको खाना                                   |

## machine – match

### M

|            |                                                 |                                        |
|------------|-------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| n          | <b>machine</b>                                  | मेशीन                                  |
|            | <b>mad</b>                                      |                                        |
| adj        | 1. angry                                        | रिसाह                                  |
| adj        | 2. insane                                       | पागल                                   |
| colloq phr | 3. mad about (loves)                            | मायामा पागल हुनु                       |
| n          | <b>madam</b>                                    | महोदय                                  |
| pt v       | <b>made *see make</b>                           |                                        |
| n          | <b>magazine</b>                                 | पत्रिका                                |
| n          | <b>magic</b>                                    | जादु                                   |
| n          | <b>magpie</b>                                   | म्यागपाई; वाचाल पंछी                   |
|            | <b>mail</b>                                     |                                        |
| n          | 1. correspondence                               | पत्र-व्यावहार; पत्राचार                |
| v          | 2. send                                         | पठाउनु                                 |
| adj        | <b>main</b>                                     | प्रमुख; मुख्य                          |
|            | <b>make</b>                                     |                                        |
| v          | 1. manufacture                                  | बनाउनु                                 |
| phrase     | 2. make the bed                                 | ओछ्यान लगाउनु                          |
| phrase     | 3. make friends                                 | साथी बनाउनु                            |
| phr v      | 4. make up (reconcile)                          | झगडा पर गर्नु                          |
| n          | <b>make up</b> (cosmetics)                      | श्रृंगार गर्नु                         |
| adj        | <b>male</b>                                     | पुरुष                                  |
| n          | <b>mammal</b>                                   | स्तनधारी प्राणी                        |
| n          | <b>man</b>                                      | पुरुष                                  |
| v          | <b>manage</b>                                   | व्यवस्था गर्नु                         |
| n          | <b>manager</b>                                  | प्रबन्धक                               |
| n          | <b>mandarin</b>                                 | चिनिया पदाधीकारी; चिनमा बोलिने एक भाषा |
| n          | <b>mango</b>                                    | आँप                                    |
| n          | <b>manner</b> (way)                             | तरिका                                  |
| n          | <b>manners</b> (pertaining to polite behaviour) | नम्र व्यावहार                          |
| v          | <b>manufacture</b>                              | निर्माण गर्नु                          |
| adj        | <b>many</b>                                     | धेरै                                   |
| n          | <b>map</b>                                      | नक्शा                                  |
| n          | <b>margin</b> (of a book)                       | छेउ                                    |
| n          | <b>marijuana</b>                                | गाँजा                                  |
|            | <b>mark</b>                                     |                                        |
| v          | 1. correct                                      | चिन्ह लगाउनु                           |
| n          | 2. numerical value for work                     | प्राप्ताङ्क                            |
| n          | 3. spot                                         | चिन्ह                                  |
| n          | <b>market</b>                                   | बजार                                   |
| n          | <b>marriage</b>                                 | विवाह                                  |
| v          | <b>marry</b>                                    | विवाह गर्नु                            |
| n          | <b>mat</b>                                      | चकटी                                   |
|            | <b>match</b>                                    |                                        |
| v          | 1. suit                                         | जोडिदार                                |
| n          | 2. implement for lighting                       | सलाई                                   |



## mate – midday

|        |                                  |                         |
|--------|----------------------------------|-------------------------|
| n      | 3. game                          | खेल                     |
| n      | <b>mate</b> (friend)             | साथी                    |
| n      | <b>material</b>                  | सामग्री                 |
| n      | <b>mathematics</b>               | गणित                    |
| abbrev | <b>maths</b> *see mathematics    |                         |
|        | <b>matter</b>                    |                         |
| n      | 1. substance                     | पदार्थ                  |
| phrase | 2. What's the matter?            | के भयो                  |
| phrase | 3. It matters a lot              | यसको ठूलो अर्थ हुन्छ    |
| v      | <b>may</b> (allowed to)          | अनुमति दिनु             |
| adv    | <b>maybe</b>                     | सायद                    |
| pron   | <b>me</b>                        | म; मलाई                 |
| n      | <b>meal</b>                      | खाना                    |
|        | <b>mean</b>                      |                         |
| v      | 1. intend                        | मतलव गर्नु              |
| n      | 2. average                       | औसत                     |
| phrase | 3. I didn't mean it (accidental) | मेरो मतलव यो गर्ने थिएन |
| n      | <b>meaning</b>                   | अर्थ                    |
| n      | <b>means</b> (resources)         | उपाय                    |
| pt v   | <b>meant</b> *see mean           |                         |
| adv    | <b>meanwhile</b>                 | यसैबेला                 |
| v      | <b>measure</b>                   | माप गर्नु               |
| n      | <b>measurement</b>               | नाप                     |
| n      | <b>meat</b>                      | मासु                    |
| n      | <b>meat pie</b>                  | मासुको पाई              |
| n      | <b>mechanic</b>                  | मिस्त्री                |
| n      | <b>medication</b>                | ध्यान                   |
| n      | <b>medicine</b>                  | औषधी                    |
| adj    | <b>medium</b>                    | मध्यम                   |
| v      | <b>meet</b>                      | भेट्नु                  |
| n      | <b>melon</b>                     | तलबुजा                  |
| v      | <b>melt</b>                      | पगल्नु                  |
| n      | <b>member</b>                    | सदस्य                   |
| v      | <b>memorise</b>                  | सम्झनु                  |
| n      | <b>memory</b>                    | संझना                   |
| v      | <b>mend</b>                      | मर्मत गर्नु             |
| adj    | <b>mental</b>                    | दिमागी                  |
| v      | <b>mention</b>                   | उल्लेख गर्नु            |
|        | <b>menu</b>                      |                         |
| n      | 1. list in restaurant            | भोजनालयको खानाको सूची   |
| n      | 2. list on a computer            | कम्प्युटरको मेनु        |
| n      | <b>mess</b>                      | अलपत्र; गडबड            |
| n      | <b>message</b>                   | सन्देश                  |
| pt v   | <b>met</b> *see meet             |                         |
| n      | <b>metal</b>                     | धातु                    |
| n      | <b>method</b>                    | तरिका; पद्धती           |
| n      | <b>microscope</b>                | सूक्ष्म यन्त्र          |
| n      | <b>microwave</b> (oven)          | माईक्रोवेभ ओवन          |
| n      | <b>midday</b>                    | मध्य दिन                |

## middle – moist

|        |                                           |                                     |
|--------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|        | <b>middle</b>                             |                                     |
| adj    | 1. central                                | केन्द्रिय                           |
| n      | 2. centre                                 | केन्द्र                             |
| adj    | <b>middle-aged</b>                        | अर्धबैसे                            |
| n      | <b>midnight</b>                           | मध्यरात                             |
|        | <b>might</b>                              |                                     |
| v      | 1. express possibility                    | संभव हुनु                           |
| n      | 2. strength                               | बल/शक्ती                            |
| n      | <b>migrant</b>                            | प्रवासी                             |
| adj    | <b>mild</b>                               | नरम                                 |
| n      | <b>military</b>                           | शैन्य; सेना                         |
| n      | <b>milk</b>                               | दुध                                 |
| n      | <b>milkbar</b>                            | दुधको बार/मिल्कबार; पसल             |
|        | <b>mind</b>                               |                                     |
| n      | 1. consciousness                          | चित्त                               |
| phrase | 2. Keep in mind                           | ध्यानमा राख्नु                      |
| phrase | 3. Never mind (don't worry)               | चिन्ता नगर्नुहोस                    |
| phrase | 4. I don't mind                           | मलाई फिकर छैन                       |
| phrase | 5. Mind the step (be careful of the step) | सिडिमा ध्यान राख्नुहोला             |
|        | <b>mine</b>                               |                                     |
| pron   | 1. possessive                             | आफ्नो                               |
| n      | 2. underground excavation                 | खानी                                |
| n      | <b>mineral</b>                            | खानी                                |
| n      | <b>minister</b> (government)              | मन्त्री                             |
| prep   | <b>minus</b>                              | घटाउ                                |
|        | <b>minute</b>                             |                                     |
| n      | 1. unit of time                           | मिनेट                               |
| adj    | 2. very small                             | ज्यादै सानो                         |
| n      | <b>mirror</b>                             | ऐना                                 |
| adj    | <b>miserable</b>                          | दयनीय                               |
| v      | <b>misplace</b>                           | गल्ती स्थानमा राखिदिनु              |
|        | <b>miss</b>                               |                                     |
| n      | 1. woman's title                          | सुश्री                              |
| v      | 2. long for                               | अभाव महसुस गर्नु                    |
| v      | 3. opposite of hit                        | बिराउनु                             |
| adj    | <b>missing</b>                            | हरायो                               |
| n      | <b>Missus</b>                             | महिलाको संबोधन                      |
| n      | <b>Mister</b>                             | पुरुषको संबोधन                      |
| n      | <b>mistake</b>                            | गल्ती                               |
| v      | <b>misunderstand</b>                      | गलत बुझ्नु                          |
| v      | <b>mix</b>                                | मिसाउनु                             |
| n      | <b>mixture</b>                            | मिसिएको                             |
| n      | <b>mobile phone</b>                       | मोबाईल फोन                          |
|        | <b>model</b>                              |                                     |
| n      | 1. representation                         | नमूना; प्रतिनिधित्व                 |
| n      | 2. person who shows clothes               | लुगाहरु प्रदर्शन गर्ने महिला, पुरुष |
| adj    | <b>modern</b>                             | आधुनिक                              |
| adj    | <b>modest</b>                             | विनम्र                              |
| adj    | <b>moist</b>                              | गीलो; नरम                           |

## moment – naked

|          |                                |                        |
|----------|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| n        | <b>moment</b>                  | क्षण                   |
| n        | <b>money</b>                   | पैसा                   |
| n        | <b>monitor</b> (computer)      | कम्प्युटरको मोनिटर     |
| n        | <b>month</b>                   | महिना                  |
| n        | <b>mood</b> (frame of mind)    | मानसिक अवस्था          |
| n        | <b>moon</b>                    | चन्द्रमाँ              |
| adj      | <b>moral</b>                   | नैतिक                  |
| adv      | <b>more</b>                    | थप                     |
| n        | <b>morning</b>                 | बिहान                  |
| n        | <b>mosque</b>                  | मस्जिद                 |
| adj      | <b>most</b>                    | प्रायः                 |
| n        | <b>mother</b>                  | आमा                    |
| n        | <b>motor</b>                   | मोटर                   |
| n        | <b>motor bike</b>              | मोटर साईकल/बाईक        |
| n        | <b>motor scooter</b>           | मोटर स्कुटर            |
|          | <b>mouse</b>                   |                        |
| n        | 1. animal                      | मुसा                   |
| n        | 2. computer part               | कम्प्युटर माउस         |
| phrase   | <b>mouse button</b> (computer) | कम्प्युटर माउस बटन     |
| n        | <b>mousepad</b>                | कम्प्युटर माउसको प्याड |
| n        | <b>moustache</b>               | जुँगा                  |
| n        | <b>mouth</b>                   | मुख                    |
| v        | <b>move</b>                    | चल्नु; सर्नु           |
| n        | <b>movement</b>                | गतिविधि                |
| n        | <b>movie</b>                   | चलचित्र                |
| abbrev   | <b>Mr *see Mister</b>          |                        |
| abbrev   | <b>Mrs *see Missus</b>         |                        |
| n        | <b>Ms</b>                      | महिलाकोलागि सम्बोधन    |
| adv      | <b>much</b>                    | ज्यादै                 |
| adj      | <b>multicultural</b>           | बहुसंस्कृतिक           |
| n        | <b>multiplication</b>          | गुणान                  |
| v        | <b>multiply</b>                | गुणा गर्नु             |
| abbrev   | <b>mum *see mother</b>         |                        |
|          | <b>murder</b>                  |                        |
| n        | 1. unlawful killing            | हत्या                  |
| v        | 2. kill unlawfully             | हत्या गर्नु            |
| n        | <b>muscle</b>                  | माँशपेसी               |
| n        | <b>mushroom</b>                | च्याउ                  |
| n        | <b>music</b>                   | संगित                  |
| v        | <b>must</b>                    | हुनै पर्छ              |
| pron     | <b>my</b>                      | मेरो                   |
| n        | <b>mystery</b>                 | रहस्य                  |
| <b>N</b> |                                |                        |
| v        | <b>nag</b>                     | लगातार जिसक्याउनु      |
|          | <b>nail</b>                    |                        |
| n        | 1. body part                   | नङ                     |
| n        | 2. metal spike                 | काँटी; किला            |
| adj      | <b>naked</b>                   | नाङ्गो                 |

## name – nobody

|        |                           |                        |
|--------|---------------------------|------------------------|
| n      | <b>name</b>               | नाम                    |
| phrase | 1. title                  | पहिलो नाम              |
| phrase | 2. given name             | थर                     |
| adj    | 3. family name            | साँगुरो                |
| adj    | <b>narrow</b>             | संकिर्ण                |
| adj    | <b>nasty</b>              | राष्ट्र                |
| n      | <b>nation</b>             | राष्ट्रियता            |
| n      | <b>nationality</b>        | स्थानिय                |
| adj    | <b>native</b>             |                        |
|        | <b>nature</b>             |                        |
| n      | 1. person's character     | प्रकृती                |
| n      | 2. environment            | वातावरण                |
| prep   | <b>near</b>               | नजिक                   |
| adv    | <b>nearby</b>             | नजिकै                  |
| adv    | <b>nearly</b>             | लगभग                   |
| adj    | <b>neat</b>               | सफा                    |
| adj    | <b>necessary</b>          | आवश्यक                 |
| n      | <b>neck</b>               | घाँटी                  |
| v      | <b>need</b>               | आवश्यकता               |
| n      | <b>needle</b>             | सियो; सूई              |
|        | <b>negative</b>           |                        |
| n      | 1. film                   | फिल्मको नेगेटिभ        |
| adj    | 2. opposite of positive   | नकारात्मक              |
| v      | <b>neglect</b>            | हेलचम्र्याई            |
| n      | <b>neighbour</b>          | छिमेकी                 |
| adv    | <b>neither</b>            | दुई मध्य कुनै पनि होईन |
| n      | <b>nerve</b>              | नशा                    |
| adj    | <b>nervous</b>            | संवेदनशील; हडबडाउनु    |
| n      | <b>nest</b>               | गुँड                   |
|        | <b>net</b>                |                        |
| n      | 1. trap                   | फसाउने जाली            |
| n      | 2. sport equipment        | जाली                   |
| abbrev | <b>Net * see Internet</b> |                        |
| n      | <b>netball</b> (game)     | नेटबल                  |
| adv    | <b>never</b>              | कहिल्यै पनि            |
| adj    | <b>new</b>                | नयाँ                   |
| n      | <b>newspaper</b>          | पत्र-पत्रिका           |
|        | <b>next</b>               |                        |
| adv    | 1. after this             | यस पछि                 |
| adj    | 2. following              | अगिल्लो                |
| phrase | 3. next door              | छिमेकी                 |
| adj    | <b>nice</b>               | राम्रो                 |
| n      | <b>night</b>              | रात                    |
| n      | <b>nightclub</b>          | राती खुल्ने क्लब       |
| n      | <b>night dress</b>        | राती लगाउने लुगा       |
|        | <b>no</b>                 |                        |
| int    | 1. opposite yes           | होईन                   |
| det    | 2. not at all             | कतै पनि होईन           |
| pron   | <b>nobody</b>             | कोहिपनि होईन           |

## nocturnal – obvious

|          |                           |                    |
|----------|---------------------------|--------------------|
| adj      | <b>nocturnal</b>          | रत्यौली            |
| v        | <b>nod</b>                | टाउको हल्लाउनु     |
| n        | <b>noise</b>              | हल्ला              |
| adv      | <b>noisily</b>            | हल्ला मच्चाएको     |
| adj      | <b>noisy</b>              | हल्ला भएको         |
| pron     | <b>none</b>               | कुनै पनि होईन      |
| n        | <b>noon</b>               | मध्याह्न           |
| pron     | <b>no-one</b>             | कोहि पनि होईन      |
| conj     | <b>nor</b>                | न त्यो             |
| adj      | <b>normal</b>             | साधारण             |
| n        | <b>north</b>              | उत्तर              |
| n        | <b>nose</b>               | नाक                |
| n        | <b>nosebleed</b>          | नाकबाट रगत आएको    |
| adv      | <b>not</b>                | होईन               |
|          | <b>note</b>               |                    |
| n        | 1. money                  | पैसाको नोट         |
| n        | 2. short piece of writing | टिप्पणी            |
| phrase   | 3. take note (be careful) | सावधान             |
| phrase   | 4. take notes             | याद गर्नु          |
| pron     | <b>nothing</b>            | केहिपनि होईन       |
| n        | <b>notice</b>             | सूचना              |
| n        | <b>notice board</b>       | सूचना पाटि         |
| n        | <b>noun</b>               | सज्ञा              |
| n        | <b>novel</b>              | उपन्यास            |
| adv      | <b>now</b>                | अहिने              |
| adv      | <b>nowadays</b>           | हालसाल             |
| adv      | <b>nowhere</b>            | कहिपनि होईन        |
| adj      | <b>nude</b>               | नाङ्गो             |
|          | <b>number</b>             |                    |
| n        | 1. numeral                | नम्बर              |
| v        | 2. count                  | गन्नु              |
| phrase   | 3. a number of            | को संख्या          |
| abbrev   | 4. no. (see number)       |                    |
| n        | <b>nurse</b>              | नर्स; उपचारिका     |
|          | <b>nut</b>                |                    |
| n        | 1. fruit                  | बदाम               |
| colloq   | 2. mad person             | खुस्कट             |
| n        | <b>nutrition</b>          | आहार; पोषण; खानपिन |
| <b>O</b> |                           |                    |
| adj      | <b>obedient</b>           | आज्ञाकारी          |
| v        | <b>obey</b>               | मान्नु             |
|          | <b>object</b>             |                    |
| n        | 1. thing                  | वस्तु              |
| n        | 2. aim                    | लक्ष्य             |
| v        | 3. be against             | बिरोध गर्नु        |
| n        | <b>objection</b>          | बिरोध              |
| v        | <b>obtain</b>             | हासिल गर्नु        |
| adj      | <b>obvious</b>            | सुस्पष्ट           |

## occasion – only

|            |                          |                             |
|------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
| n          | <b>occasion</b>          | पर्व; मौका                  |
| adv        | <b>occasionally</b>      | कहिले काहिँ                 |
| n          | <b>occupation</b>        | पेशा                        |
| n          | <b>ocean</b>             | समुन्द्र                    |
| adv        | <b>o'clock</b>           | घडिको समय जनाउन             |
|            | <b>odd</b>               |                             |
| adj        | 1. strange               | अनौठो                       |
| phrase     | 2. odd number            | विषम संख्या; बिजोर          |
| prep       | <b>of</b>                | को; मा; बाट; सहित; निम्ति   |
| int        | <b>of course</b>         | निश्चय पनि                  |
|            | <b>off</b>               |                             |
| adv        | 1. away from             | टाढा                        |
| prep       | 2. opposite on           | बन्द                        |
| colloq phr | 3. Off you go!           | जानुहोस                     |
| n          | <b>offence</b>           | अपराध                       |
|            | <b>offer</b>             |                             |
| n          | 1. proposal              | प्रस्ताव                    |
| v          | 2. present for approval  | अर्पण गर्नु                 |
| n          | <b>office</b>            | कार्यालय                    |
| n          | <b>officer</b>           | कार्यालय अधिकारी; पदाधिकारी |
| adj        | <b>official</b>          | सारकारी; औपचारिक            |
| adv        | <b>often</b>             | कहिले काहिँ                 |
| int        | <b>oh!</b>               | ओ हो!                       |
|            | <b>oil</b>               |                             |
| n          | 1. of petroleum          | तेल                         |
| v          | 2. grease                | चिल्लो                      |
| int        | <b>okay</b>              | हुन्छ                       |
|            | <b>old</b>               |                             |
| adj        | 1. opposite new          | पुरानो                      |
| adj        | 2. opposite young        | बुढा; बुढो                  |
| n          | <b>old age</b>           | बृद्ध उमेर                  |
| adj        | <b>old-fashioned</b>     | पुरानो लवाई                 |
|            | <b>on</b>                |                             |
| prep       | 1. representing location | स्थानको प्रतिनिधित्व गर्नु  |
| adj        | 2. opposite off          | खोल्नु                      |
| phrase     | 3. on fire               | आगो बल्नु                   |
| phrase     | 4. on foot               | पदैल                        |
| phrase     | 5. on time               | समयमानै                     |
| phrase     | 6. on holidays           | बिदामा                      |
| phrase     | 7. on the left           | बायाँ पट्टी                 |
| phrase     | 8. on the right          | दायाँ पट्टी                 |
| phrase     | 9. on top                | माथी                        |
|            | <b>once</b>              |                             |
| adv        | 1. one time              | एक समयमा                    |
| phrase     | 2. at once               | एकै पल्ट                    |
| phrase     | 3. once a week           | हप्ताको एक पल्ट             |
| adj        | <b>one</b>               | एक                          |
| n          | <b>onion</b>             | प्याज                       |
| adv        | <b>only</b>              | मात्र                       |

## open – overcrowded

|        |                           |                            |
|--------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|        | <b>open</b>               |                            |
| adj    | 1. opposite of closed     | खोल्ने; खुल्ला             |
| phrase | 2. in the open (outside)  | खुल्ला                     |
| n      | <b>opening</b>            | सुरु हुने                  |
|        | <b>operate</b>            |                            |
| v      | 1. work                   | संचालन गर्नु               |
| v      | 2. carry out surgery      | शल्यक्रिया गर्नु           |
| n      | <b>operation</b>          | शल्यक्रिया                 |
| n      | <b>opinion</b>            | विचार                      |
| n      | <b>opportunity</b>        | अवसर                       |
| v      | <b>oppose</b>             | विरोध गर्नु                |
| n      | <b>opposite</b>           | बिपरित तर्फ                |
|        | <b>orange</b>             |                            |
| adj    | 1. colour                 | सुन्तला रंग                |
| n      | 2. fruit                  | सुन्तला                    |
| n      | <b>orchestra</b>          | वाद्य-मण्डली               |
|        | <b>order</b>              |                            |
| n      | 1. numerical sequence     | क्रम बद्ध                  |
| n      | 2. direction for a supply | सामान मगाउने               |
| v      | 3. put in sequence        | क्रम बद्ध मिलाएर राख्नु    |
| v      | 4. arrange supply of      | सामान किन्ने प्रबन्ध गर्नु |
| adj    | <b>ordinary</b>           | साधारण                     |
|        | <b>organ</b>              |                            |
| n      | 1. musical instrument     | संगीत बाद्य                |
| n      | 2. body part              | शरीरको अंग                 |
| n      | <b>organisation</b>       | संस्था                     |
| v      | <b>organise</b>           | व्यबस्थित                  |
| n      | <b>origin</b>             | श्रोत                      |
| pron   | <b>other</b>              | अरु                        |
| conj   | <b>otherwise</b>          | यस बाहेक                   |
| pron   | <b>our</b>                | हाम्रो                     |
|        | <b>out</b>                |                            |
| adv    | 1. opposite in            | बाहिर                      |
| prep   | 2. out of                 | तोकिएको स्थानमा होईन       |
| phrase | 3. Lights out!            | बत्ती निभ्यो               |
| phrase | 4. made out of            | बाट बनेको                  |
| phrase | 5. out of bounds          | सीमाना बाहिर               |
| phrase | 6. out of date            | मिति सकिएको                |
| phrase | 7. out of order           | काम नगर्ने; बिग्रेको       |
| phrase | 8. out of work            | बेरोजगार                   |
| adv    | <b>outside</b>            | बाहिर                      |
| adj    | <b>oval</b> (shape)       | अण्डाकार                   |
|        | <b>over</b>               |                            |
| adv    | 1. finished               | समाप्त; सकिएको             |
| prep   | 2. pertaining to location | माथी                       |
| phrase | 3. over and over          | फेरी फेरी                  |
| phrase | 4. over there             | त्यहाँ                     |
| phrase | 5. fall over              | खस्नु                      |
| adj    | <b>overcrowded</b>        | थाम्ने नसक्ने हुल; भीड     |

## overdo – pass

|        |                           |
|--------|---------------------------|
| v      | <b>overdo</b>             |
| adj    | <b>overdue</b>            |
| n      | <b>overhead projector</b> |
| v      | <b>overhear</b>           |
| adj    | <b>overnight</b>          |
| adv    | <b>overseas</b>           |
| v      | <b>oversleep</b>          |
| v      | <b>overtake</b>           |
| v      | <b>owe</b>                |
| phrase | <b>owing to</b> (due to)  |
|        | <b>own</b>                |
| v      | 1. have                   |
| phrase | 2. his own money          |
| n      | <b>owner</b>              |
| n      | <b>oxygen</b>             |

## P

|        |                             |
|--------|-----------------------------|
| v      | <b>pack</b>                 |
| phrase | <b>pack of cards</b>        |
| n      | <b>packet</b>               |
| n      | <b>pad</b> (as note-pad)    |
| n      | <b>paddock</b>              |
| n      | <b>page</b>                 |
| pt v   | <b>paid *see pay</b>        |
| n      | <b>pain</b>                 |
| v      | <b>paint</b>                |
| n      | <b>painting</b>             |
| n      | <b>pair</b>                 |
| adj    | <b>pale</b>                 |
| n      | <b>pan</b>                  |
| n      | <b>pants</b>                |
| n      | <b>pantyhose</b>            |
| n      | <b>paper</b>                |
| n      | <b>paragraph</b>            |
| adj    | <b>parallel</b>             |
| n      | <b>parallelogram</b>        |
| n      | <b>parent</b>               |
|        | <b>park</b>                 |
| n      | 1. green space              |
| v      | 2. as a car                 |
| n      | <b>part</b>                 |
| n      | <b>participle</b> (grammar) |
| adj    | <b>particular</b>           |
| n      | <b>partner</b>              |
| adj    | <b>part-time</b>            |
| n      | <b>party</b> (gathering)    |
|        | <b>pass</b>                 |
| v      | 1. go by                    |
| v      | 2. opposite of fail         |

ज्यादै बढाई चढाई गर्नु  
समय सकिई सकेको  
ओभरहेड प्रोजेक्टर  
यहाँ; कुरासुन्नु  
रातभरिमा  
समुन्द्रमा; समुन्द्रपार  
ढिलो सम्म निदाउनु/सुत्नु  
जित्नु  
ऋणी हुनु  
कारणले

साथमा हुनु  
उसको आफ्नै पैसा  
मालिक; हकदार  
अक्सिजन

सामान झोलामा राख्नु  
तासको प्याक/बन्डल  
गोजी; खल्ती  
लेख्ने प्याड  
ताल्चा  
पाना

दुखाई  
रंगाउनु  
रंग लगाउनु;रंगीन चित्र  
जोडी  
हल्का पातलो  
कराही  
पाइन्टस्  
महिलाहरुले लगाउने लामो मोजा  
कागज  
अनुच्छेद  
समानान्तर  
समानान्तर चतुरभुज  
माता-पिता

चौर; पार्क  
गाडि पार्क गर्नु  
भाग  
क्रियाको कृदन्त रूप (व्याकरण)  
खासगरि  
जोडी; साथी  
आंशिक समय  
जमघट

भएर जानु  
उत्तिर्ण हुनु



## passage – persuade

|        |                                     |                             |
|--------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| v      | 3. hand over                        | हस्तान्तरण गर्नु            |
| phrase | 4. train pass                       | रेलको टिकट                  |
| n      | <b>passage</b>                      | साँगुरो बाटो; गल्ली         |
| n      | <b>passenger</b>                    | यात्रू                      |
| n      | <b>passport</b>                     | राहादानी; पासपोर्ट          |
|        | <b>past</b>                         |                             |
| n      | 1. time gone by                     | बितेको समय                  |
| phrase | 2. walk past                        | हिँड्दै निक्कलनु            |
| phrase | 3. half past three                  | साँढे तिन                   |
| phrase | 4. past tense                       | भूतकाल                      |
| n      | <b>pasta</b>                        | पास्ता                      |
|        | <b>paste</b>                        |                             |
| n      | 1. glue                             | गम; गुँद                    |
| v      | 2. stick with paste                 | टास्नु                      |
| n      | <b>path</b>                         | बाटो; मार्ग                 |
|        | <b>patient</b>                      |                             |
| n      | 1. a person under medical treatment | बिरामी                      |
| adj    | 2. calm under stress                | धैर्य                       |
| n      | <b>pause</b>                        | रोकिदिएको                   |
| n      | <b>paw</b>                          | पंजा                        |
|        | <b>pay</b>                          |                             |
| n      | 1. earnings                         | तलब                         |
| v      | 2. provide with money               | तिर्नु                      |
| n      | <b>pea</b>                          | केराउ                       |
| n      | <b>peace</b>                        | शान्ति                      |
| adj    | <b>peaceful</b>                     | शान्तिपूर्ण                 |
| n      | <b>pen</b>                          | कलम                         |
| n      | <b>pencil</b>                       | सिसाकलम                     |
| n      | <b>pencil case</b>                  | सिसा कलम राख्ने भाँडो (केस) |
| n      | <b>penguin</b>                      | पेन्ग्विन चरा               |
| n      | <b>pentagon</b>                     | पंचभुज                      |
| n      | <b>pepper</b>                       | गोलमरीच                     |
| adv    | <b>per cent</b>                     | प्रतिशत                     |
| n      | <b>percentage</b>                   | प्रतिशतता                   |
| adj    | <b>perfect</b>                      | परिपूर्ण                    |
| v      | <b>perform</b>                      | कुनै काम गर्नु              |
| n      | <b>perfume</b>                      | अत्तर; सुगन्ध               |
| adv    | <b>perhaps</b>                      | सायद                        |
|        | <b>period</b>                       |                             |
| n      | 1. school day division              | विद्यालको कक्षाको भाग       |
| n      | 2. pertaining to menstruation       | महिनावारी                   |
| n      | 3. amount of time                   | समयावधि                     |
| n      | <b>permission</b>                   | अनुमती                      |
|        | <b>permit</b>                       |                             |
| n      | 1. licence                          | अनुमति पत्र                 |
| v      | 2. allow                            | स्वीकृती दिनु               |
| n      | <b>person</b>                       | व्यक्ती                     |
| v      | <b>persuade</b>                     | मनाउनु                      |

## pet – plate

|            |                               |                                         |
|------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| n          | <b>pet</b>                    | पाल्तु जनावर                            |
| n          | <b>petrol</b>                 | पेट्रोल                                 |
| abbrev     | <b>phone *see telephone</b>   |                                         |
| n          | <b>photocopy</b>              | फोटोकपी                                 |
|            | <b>photograph</b>             |                                         |
| n          | 1. picture                    | तस्विर                                  |
| v          | 2. take a picture             | तस्विर लिनु                             |
| n          | <b>phrase</b>                 | शब्दहरूको समुह; वाक्यांश                |
| adj        | <b>physical</b>               | शारीरिक                                 |
| n          | <b>pianist</b>                | पीयानो बाधक                             |
| n          | <b>piano</b>                  | पीयानो                                  |
|            | <b>pick</b>                   |                                         |
| v          | 1. choose                     | छान्नु; रोज्नु                          |
| colloq phr | 2. pick on (bully)            | धम्काउनु                                |
| colloq phr | 3. pick up some English       | केहि अंग्रेजी सिक्नु                    |
| phrase     | 4. take your pick             | मनपरेको छान्नुहोस                       |
| n          | <b>picnic</b>                 | बनभोज                                   |
| n          | <b>picture</b>                | तस्विर                                  |
| n          | <b>piece</b>                  | टुक्रा                                  |
| n          | <b>pile</b>                   | थुप्रो                                  |
| n          | <b>pill</b>                   | औषधीको चक्की                            |
| n          | <b>pillow</b>                 | सिरानी                                  |
| n          | <b>pilot</b>                  | विमान चालक                              |
| n          | <b>pin</b>                    | पिन                                     |
| n          | <b>pineapple</b>              | भुईँकटहर                                |
| n          | <b>pipe</b>                   | पाईप; नलि                               |
|            | <b>pity</b>                   |                                         |
| n          | 1. shame                      | दुर्भाग्यवस                             |
| v          | 2. feel sorry for             | दुखीको अनुभवमा सहभागी भईदिनु; दया गर्नु |
|            | <b>place</b>                  |                                         |
| n          | 1. location                   | स्थान                                   |
| v          | 2. put                        | राख्नु                                  |
| phrase     | 3. take place (occur)         | घटना घटेको                              |
| phrase     | 4. my place (home)            | मेरो घर                                 |
|            | <b>plain</b>                  |                                         |
| n          | 1. field                      | समथर                                    |
| adj        | 2. ordinary                   | साधारण                                  |
| phrase     | 3. It's plain (clear)         | स्पष्ट                                  |
|            | <b>plan</b>                   |                                         |
| n          | 1. scheme                     | योजना                                   |
| v          | 2. organise                   | व्यवस्थित गर्नु                         |
| abbrev     | <b>plane *see aeroplane</b>   |                                         |
| n          | <b>planet</b>                 | ग्रह                                    |
| n          | <b>plant</b>                  | बोटबिरुवा                               |
|            | <b>plastic</b>                |                                         |
| adj        | 1. resinous substance         | प्लास्टिक को सामान                      |
| n          | 2. mouldable                  | प्लास्टिक                               |
| n          | <b>plate</b> (household item) | थाल; प्लेट                              |

## platform – pool

|        |                               |                              |
|--------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
|        | <b>platform</b>               |                              |
| n      | 1. on station                 | रेल स्टेशनको प्लेटफार्म      |
| n      | 2. for diving                 | पौडीमा हामफाल्ने अग्लो स्थान |
| n      | <b>platypus</b>               | प्लेटपस                      |
|        | <b>play</b>                   |                              |
| n      | 1. drama                      | नाटक                         |
| v      | 2. have fun                   | रमाईलो गर्नुहोस              |
| phrase | 3. play a game                | खेल खेल्नु                   |
| phrase | 4. play a CD                  | सी डी बजाउनु                 |
| n      | <b>playground</b>             | खेल्ने चौर                   |
| adj    | <b>pleasant</b>               | रमणिय; रमाईलो                |
| int    | <b>please</b>                 | कृपया                        |
| adj    | <b>pleased</b>                | खुशी हुनु                    |
| n      | <b>pleasure</b>               | आनन्द                        |
| n      | <b>plenty</b>                 | प्रयाप्त                     |
|        | <b>plug</b>                   |                              |
| n      | 1. stopper                    | पानी रोक्ने प्लग             |
| n      | 2. electrical                 | बिजुलीको प्लग                |
| phr v  | 3. plug in                    | घुसाउनु                      |
|        | <b>plural</b>                 |                              |
| adj    | 1. more than one              | एक भन्दा बढी                 |
| n      | 2. grammar form               | बहुवचन                       |
| prep   | <b>plus</b>                   | अरु मिलाएर                   |
|        | <b>pocket</b>                 |                              |
| n      | 1. pouch                      | खल्ती                        |
| n      | 2. pocket money               | सानोतिनो खर्च                |
| n      | <b>poem</b>                   | कविता                        |
| n      | <b>poet</b>                   | कवि                          |
| n      | <b>poetry</b>                 | काव्य                        |
|        | <b>point</b>                  |                              |
| n      | 1. sharp end                  | चुच्चो                       |
| n      | 2. reason                     | कारण                         |
| n      | 3. numerical value            | अंक                          |
| v      | 4. gesture with finger        | इशारा गर्नु                  |
| phr v  | 5. point out                  | औल्याउनु                     |
| phrase | 6. point of view              | दृष्टिकोण                    |
| v      | <b>poke</b>                   | घोचिदिनु                     |
| n      | <b>pole</b>                   | खम्बा                        |
| n      | <b>police</b>                 | पुलिस; प्रहरी                |
|        | <b>polish</b>                 |                              |
| n      | 1. substance used for shining | रंगाउनु; तलक; पालिस          |
| v      | 2. make glossy                | पालिस गर्नु                  |
| adj    | <b>polite</b>                 | नम्र                         |
| n      | <b>politics</b>               | राजनिति                      |
| v      | <b>pollute</b>                | दुषित गर्नु                  |
| n      | <b>pollution</b>              | प्रदुषण                      |
| n      | <b>pool</b> (of water)        | ताल                          |

## poor – preparation

|        |                            |                              |
|--------|----------------------------|------------------------------|
|        | <b>poor</b>                |                              |
| adj    | 1. opposite rich           | गरिब                         |
| adj    | 2. not very good           | त्यति राम्रो नभएको           |
| colloq | 3. pitiable                | दयालाग्दो                    |
| abbrev | <b>pop *see popular</b>    |                              |
| adj    | <b>popular</b>             | प्रख्यात                     |
| n      | <b>population</b>          | जनसंख्या                     |
|        | <b>position</b>            |                              |
| n      | 1. location                | अवस्थित                      |
| n      | 2. viewpoint on            | विचार; अडान                  |
|        | <b>positive</b>            |                              |
| adj    | 1. opposite negative       | सकारात्मक                    |
| adj    | 2. sure                    | पक्का                        |
| v      | <b>possess</b>             | स्वामी/मालिक हुनु            |
| n      | <b>possession</b>          | स्वामित्वमा हुनु             |
| adj    | <b>possible</b>            | हुन सक्ने; सम्भावना          |
| n      | <b>possum</b>              | जनावर पौसम                   |
| v      | <b>post</b>                | हुलाकबाट पठाउनु              |
| n      | <b>postage stamp</b>       | हुलाक टिकट                   |
| n      | <b>postcard</b>            | पोष्टकार्ड                   |
| n      | <b>post office</b>         | हुलाक कार्यालय               |
| n      | <b>poster</b>              | भित्तेचित्र; प्रचारपत्र      |
| n      | <b>pot (container)</b>     | भाँडा                        |
| n      | <b>potato</b>              | आलु                          |
| n      | <b>pot plant</b>           | गमलाको बिरुवा                |
| n      | <b>pouch</b>               | थैलो                         |
| n      | <b>powder</b>              | पाउडर                        |
|        | <b>power</b>               |                              |
| n      | 1. strength                | बल                           |
| phrase | 2. in power (in charge)    | ओहदा                         |
| adj    | <b>powerful</b>            | शक्तिशाली                    |
| n      | <b>power point</b>         | बिजुलि जोड्ने भित्ताको प्वाल |
| adj    | <b>practical</b>           | प्रयोगात्मक                  |
| n      | <b>practice</b>            | अभ्यास                       |
| v      | <b>practise</b>            | अभ्यास गर्नु                 |
|        | <b>praise</b>              |                              |
| n      | 1. approval                | स्वीकृती                     |
| v      | 2. express approval        | स्वीकृत गर्नु                |
| v      | <b>pray</b>                | प्रार्थना गर्नु              |
| n      | <b>prayer</b>              | प्रार्थना गर्ने व्यक्ति      |
| adj    | <b>precious</b>            | बहुमूल्य                     |
| v      | <b>prefer</b>              | रोज्नु                       |
| adj    | <b>pregnant</b>            | गर्भवती                      |
| n      | <b>prejudice</b>           | पूर्वाग्रह                   |
|        | <b>premier</b>             |                              |
| n      | 1. state government leader | राज्यको प्रमुख मन्त्री       |
| adj    | 2. leading                 | अग्रज                        |
| n      | <b>preparation</b>         | तैयारी                       |

## prepare – progress

|        |                                |                    |
|--------|--------------------------------|--------------------|
| v      | <b>prepare</b>                 | तैयारी गर्नु       |
| n      | <b>preposition</b>             | पूर्वसर्ग          |
| n      | <b>prescription</b> (doctor's) | औषधी को कागज       |
|        | <b>present</b>                 |                    |
| n      | 1. gift                        | उपहार              |
| v      | 2. give out                    | उपहार दिनु         |
| adj    | 3. opposite absent             | उपस्थित            |
| phrase | 4. at present (now)            | हाल                |
| n      | <b>president</b>               | राष्ट्रपति; सभापति |
|        | <b>press</b>                   |                    |
| n      | 1. media                       | संचार माध्यम       |
| v      | 2. push                        | धकेल्नु            |
| v      | <b>pretend</b>                 | स्वांङ पार्नु      |
| adj    | <b>pretty</b>                  | सुन्दर             |
| v      | <b>prevent</b>                 | बच्नु              |
| adj    | <b>previous</b>                | पहिलेको            |
| n      | <b>price</b>                   | मुल्य              |
| v      | <b>prick</b>                   | घोच्नु             |
| n      | <b>pride</b>                   | घमण्ड              |
| adj    | <b>primary</b>                 | प्राथमिक           |
| n      | <b>primary school</b>          | प्राथमिक विद्यालय  |
| n      | <b>prime minister</b>          | प्रधान मन्त्री     |
|        | <b>principal</b>               |                    |
| n      | 1. school head                 | प्रधानाध्यापक      |
| adj    | 2. leading                     | प्रमुख             |
| n      | <b>principle</b>               | सिद्धान्त          |
|        | <b>print</b>                   |                    |
| v      | 1. of handwriting              | लेख्नु             |
| v      | 2. of machine                  | छाप्नु             |
| n      | <b>printer</b> (computer)      | प्रिन्टर           |
| n      | <b>prison</b>                  | इयालखाना           |
| adj    | <b>private</b>                 | निजी               |
| n      | <b>prize</b>                   | पुरस्कार           |
| n      | <b>probability</b>             | संभावना            |
| adj    | <b>probable</b>                | संभावित            |
| adv    | <b>probably</b>                | शायद               |
| n      | <b>problem</b>                 | समस्या             |
| v      | <b>proceed</b>                 | जारी राख्नु        |
| n      | <b>process</b>                 | प्रकृया            |
| n      | <b>procession</b>              | जुलुस              |
|        | <b>produce</b>                 |                    |
| n      | 1. yield                       | उत्पादन            |
| v      | 2. make                        | बनाउनु             |
| n      | <b>product</b>                 | सामान              |
| n      | <b>profession</b>              | पेशा               |
| n      | <b>professor</b>               | प्राध्यापक         |
| n      | <b>profit</b>                  | नाफा; मुनाफा       |
| n      | <b>program</b>                 | योजना              |
| n      | <b>progress</b>                | प्रगति             |

## project – pyjamas

|            |                                    |                            |
|------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| n          | <b>project</b> (as school project) | योजना                      |
|            | <b>promise</b>                     |                            |
| n          | 1. assurance                       | आश्वासन                    |
| v          | 2. vow                             | वचन दिनु                   |
| n          | <b>pronoun</b>                     | सर्वनाम                    |
| v          | <b>pronounce</b>                   | उच्चारण गर्नु              |
| n          | <b>pronunciation</b>               | उच्चारण                    |
| n          | <b>proof</b>                       | प्रमाण                     |
| adj        | <b>proper</b>                      | उचित; उपयुक्त              |
| adv        | <b>properly</b>                    | उचित तरिकाले               |
| n          | <b>property</b>                    | सम्पत्ती; ज्यायदाद         |
| v          | <b>protect</b>                     | संरक्षण दिनु               |
| n          | <b>protection</b>                  | संरक्षण                    |
|            | <b>protest</b>                     |                            |
| n          | 1. objection                       | विरोध                      |
| v          | 2. object                          | विरोध गर्नु                |
| adj        | <b>proud</b>                       | घमण्ड; गर्व                |
| v          | <b>prove</b>                       | प्रमाण दिनु                |
| v          | <b>provide</b>                     | उपलब्ध गराउनु              |
| n          | <b>pub</b>                         | मधुशाला                    |
| adj        | <b>public</b>                      | सार्वजनिक                  |
| n          | <b>public school</b>               | सार्वजनिक विद्यालय         |
| phrase     | <b>public transport</b>            | सार्वजनिक यातायात          |
|            | <b>pull</b>                        |                            |
| v          | 1. tug                             | तान्नु                     |
| phr v      | 2. pull down (demolish)            | ध्वस्त गर्नु               |
| phr v      | 3. pull up (stop)                  | रोक्नु                     |
| colloq phr | 4. pull oneself together           | आफुले आफुलाई सम्हाल्नु     |
| n          | <b>pump</b>                        | पम्प                       |
| adj        | <b>punctual</b>                    | निश्चित समयमा उपस्थित हुने |
| v          | <b>punish</b>                      | सजाय दिनु                  |
| n          | <b>punishment</b>                  | सजाय                       |
|            | <b>pupil</b>                       |                            |
| n          | 1. eye part                        | आँखाको नानी                |
| n          | 2. school student                  | विद्यालयको विद्यार्थी      |
| adj        | <b>pure</b>                        | शुद्ध                      |
| adj        | <b>purple</b>                      | प्याजी                     |
|            | <b>push</b>                        |                            |
| v          | 1. exert force                     | धक्का दिनु                 |
| phr v      | 2. push in (go before your turn)   | घुस्नु                     |
|            | <b>put</b>                         |                            |
| v          | 1. place                           | राख्नु                     |
| phr v      | 2. put away (pack up)              | बन्द गर्नु                 |
| phr v      | 3. put off (delay)                 | ढिलाई गर्नु                |
| phr v      | 4. put on (dress in)               | लुगा लगाउनु                |
| phr v      | 5. put out (as fire)               | आगो निभाउनु                |
| phr v      | 6. put up with (endure)            | सहनु                       |
| n          | <b>puzzle</b>                      | अलमल्याउने                 |
| n          | <b>pyjamas</b>                     | पाईजामा                    |

## pyramid – realise

|          |                                     |                              |
|----------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| n        | <b>pyramid</b>                      | पिरामिड; मीनार               |
| <b>Q</b> |                                     |                              |
| v        | <b>qualify</b> (make competent)     | योग्य हुनु                   |
| adj      | <b>quality</b>                      | गुणस्तर                      |
| n        | <b>quantity</b>                     | संख्या                       |
| v        | <b>quarrel</b>                      | झगडा गर्नु                   |
| n        | <b>quarter</b>                      | चौथाई                        |
| n        | <b>queen</b>                        | रानी                         |
| n        | <b>question</b>                     | प्रश्न                       |
| n        | <b>queue</b>                        | लाईन                         |
| adj      | <b>quick</b>                        | छिटो                         |
| adv      | <b>quickly</b>                      | छिटो छिटो                    |
| adj      | <b>quiet</b>                        | शान्त                        |
| adv      | <b>quietly</b>                      | शान्तले                      |
| v        | <b>quit</b>                         | सक्नु; राजिनामा दिनु; छोड्नु |
| adv      | <b>quite</b>                        | बिलकुल                       |
| <b>R</b> |                                     |                              |
|          | <b>race</b>                         |                              |
| n        | 1. competition                      | प्रतिस्पर्धा                 |
| n        | 2. ethnicity                        | जातिय                        |
| v        | 3. compete                          | प्रतिस्पर्धा गर्नु           |
| n        | <b>racism</b>                       | जातिवाद                      |
| n        | <b>radio</b>                        | रेडियो                       |
| n        | <b>radius</b>                       | घेरा                         |
| n        | <b>railing</b>                      | बार                          |
| n        | <b>railway</b>                      | रेलमार्ग                     |
| n        | <b>rain</b>                         | बर्षा                        |
| n        | <b>rain coat</b>                    | पानी पर्दा लगाउने कोट        |
| v        | <b>raise</b>                        | उठ्नु                        |
| pt v     | <b>ran</b> *see run                 |                              |
| pt v     | <b>rang</b> *see ring               |                              |
| n        | <b>range</b>                        | एकै किसिमको धेरै बस्तुहरू    |
| v        | <b>rank</b>                         | पद; श्रेणी                   |
| adj      | <b>rapid</b>                        | छिटो; तिब्रतासाथ             |
| adj      | <b>rare</b>                         | विरल                         |
| n        | <b>rash</b> (skin eruption)         | छालामा हुने फोका             |
| adv      | <b>rather</b> (to a certain extent) | बरु; केहि हद सम्म            |
| adj      | <b>raw</b>                          | काँचो                        |
|          | <b>reach</b>                        |                              |
| v        | 1. arrive at                        | आईपुग्नु                     |
| phrase   | 2. out of reach (unobtainable)      | नभेटने; नपाउने               |
| v        | <b>react</b>                        | प्रतिक्रिया गर्नु            |
| n        | <b>reaction</b>                     | प्रतिक्रिया                  |
| v        | <b>read</b>                         | पढ्नु                        |
| adj      | <b>ready</b>                        | तयार                         |
| adj      | <b>real</b>                         | वास्तविक                     |
| v        | <b>realise</b>                      | अनुभव; चाल पाउनु             |

## really – republic

|        |                                  |                              |
|--------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|
| adv    | <b>really</b>                    | साँच्चै                      |
| adj    | <b>rear</b>                      | पछाडी                        |
| n      | <b>reason</b>                    | कारण                         |
| v      | <b>receive</b> (get)             | पाउनु                        |
| adj    | <b>recent</b>                    | हालसाल                       |
| n      | <b>recess</b> (morning tea)      | बिहानको जलपानको लागि ब्रेक   |
| colloq | <b>reckon</b> (think or suppose) | मेरो विचारमा                 |
| v      | <b>recognise</b>                 | चिनिनु                       |
| v      | <b>record</b>                    | रेकर्ड                       |
|        | <b>recount</b>                   |                              |
| n      | 1. story genre                   | कथा                          |
| v      | 2. narrate                       | कथा सुनाउनु                  |
|        | <b>recover</b>                   |                              |
| v      | 1. get back                      | फेरि पाउनु; असुली गर्नु      |
| v      | 2. get better                    | राम्रो हुनु; निको हुनु       |
| n      | <b>rectangle</b>                 | आयत                          |
| adj    | <b>red</b>                       | रातो                         |
| v      | <b>reduce</b>                    | घटाउनु                       |
| v      | <b>refer</b>                     | उल्लेख गर्नु                 |
| n      | <b>referee</b>                   | निर्णायक                     |
| n      | <b>refrigerator</b>              | फ्रिज                        |
| n      | <b>refugee</b>                   | शरणार्थी                     |
| v      | <b>refuse</b>                    | अस्वीकार गर्नु               |
| n      | <b>region</b>                    | क्षेत्र                      |
| v      | <b>regret</b>                    | पश्चात्ताप गर्नु             |
| adj    | <b>regular</b>                   | लगातार                       |
| adv    | <b>regularly</b>                 | लगातारै                      |
| n      | <b>relation</b> (kin)            | नाता को व्यक्ती              |
| n      | <b>relationship</b>              | नाता                         |
| n      | <b>relative</b>                  | नातेदार                      |
| v      | <b>relax</b>                     | चिन्ताबिना आनन्द लिनु        |
| n      | <b>religion</b>                  | धर्म                         |
| v      | <b>remain</b>                    | बाँकी रहनु                   |
| n      | <b>remark</b>                    | टिप्पणी                      |
| v      | <b>remember</b>                  | सम्झनु                       |
| v      | <b>remind</b>                    | सम्झाउनु                     |
| n      | <b>reminder</b>                  | सम्झाउने                     |
| v      | <b>remove</b>                    | हटाउनु                       |
|        | <b>rent</b>                      |                              |
| n      | 1. payment for accommodation     | घर भाडा                      |
| v      | 2. hire                          | सामान भडामा लिनु             |
| v      | <b>repeat</b>                    | दोहोर्याउनु                  |
| v      | <b>replace</b>                   | प्रतिस्थापित गर्नु           |
| v      | <b>reply</b>                     | जवाफ दिनु                    |
|        | <b>report</b>                    |                              |
| n      | 1. written account               | लिखित विवरण                  |
| v      | 2. give an account               | विवरण दिनु                   |
| n      | <b>reporter</b>                  | विवरण दिने व्यक्ती; रिपोर्टर |
| n      | <b>republic</b>                  | गणतन्त्र                     |



## request – ring

|        |                                 |                   |
|--------|---------------------------------|-------------------|
|        | <b>request</b>                  |                   |
| n      | 1. petition                     | निवेदन            |
| v      | 2. ask for                      | अनुरोध            |
| v      | <b>rescue</b>                   | बचाउनु            |
|        | <b>reserve</b>                  |                   |
| n      | 1. park                         | पार्क             |
| v      | 2. keep aside                   | रोकेर राख्नु      |
| n      | <b>resident</b>                 | निवासी            |
| n      | <b>respect</b>                  | सम्मान            |
| n      | <b>responsibility</b>           | जिम्मेवारी        |
| adj    | <b>responsible</b>              | जिम्मेवार         |
|        | <b>rest</b>                     |                   |
| n      | 1. relaxation                   | आराम              |
| v      | 2. relax                        | आराम लिनु         |
| n      | 3. remainder                    | बाँकी             |
| n      | <b>restaurant</b>               | भोजनालय           |
| n      | <b>rest room</b>                | शौचालय; आराम कक्ष |
| n      | <b>result</b>                   | नतिजा             |
|        | <b>return</b>                   |                   |
| n      | 1. arrival back                 | फर्कने            |
| v      | 2. go back to                   | फर्कनु            |
| v      | 3. give back to                 | फिर्ता दिनु       |
| phrase | 4. return tickets               | फर्कने टिकट       |
|        | <b>reverse</b>                  |                   |
| adj    | 1. opposite forward             | पछाडी तिर         |
| v      | 2. go backwards                 | पछाडी सर्नु       |
| v      | <b>revise</b>                   | संशोधन गर्नु      |
|        | <b>revolution</b>               |                   |
| n      | 1. full circle                  | परिक्रमण          |
| n      | 2. war                          | युद्ध             |
| n      | <b>reward</b>                   | पुरस्कार          |
| n      | <b>rhythm</b>                   | लय, ताल           |
| n      | <b>ribbon</b>                   | रिबन; फित्ता      |
| n      | <b>rice</b>                     | धान; चामल         |
| adj    | <b>rich</b>                     | धनी               |
| v      | <b>rid</b>                      | पछ्याउनु          |
| v      | <b>ride</b>                     | चढ्नु             |
|        | <b>right</b>                    |                   |
| adj    | 1. opposite wrong               | सहि               |
| adj    | 2. opposite left                | दाँया             |
| adv    | 3. direction                    | दिशा              |
| n      | 4. just claim                   | उचित अधिकार       |
| phrase | 5. all right (as for health)    | सञ्चै छ           |
| phrase | 6. all right (as for agreement) | ठिक छ             |
| phrase | 7. right now (immediately)      | तुरन्त; अहिलेनै   |
| n      | <b>right angle</b>              | ९० डिग्री को कोण  |
|        | <b>ring</b>                     |                   |
| n      | 1. jewellery                    | औठी               |
| v      | 2. as a phone                   | फोनको घण्टी       |

## ripe – run

|        |                                 |                      |
|--------|---------------------------------|----------------------|
| v      | 3. as a bell                    | घण्टी                |
| adj    | <b>ripe</b>                     | पाकेको               |
|        | <b>rise</b>                     |                      |
| n      | 1. ascent                       | उन्नति               |
| v      | 2. get up                       | उठनु                 |
| n      | <b>risk</b>                     | खतरा                 |
| n      | <b>river</b>                    | नदि                  |
| n      | <b>road</b>                     | सडक                  |
| v      | <b>roar</b>                     | हास्यापद हुनु        |
| n      | <b>robot</b>                    | रोबोट                |
| n      | <b>rock</b>                     | चट्टान               |
| n      | <b>rockpool</b>                 | चट्टानको पुल         |
| n      | <b>rod</b>                      | छडी                  |
| pt v   | <b>rode *see ride</b>           |                      |
|        | <b>roll</b>                     |                      |
| n      | 1. absentee list                | अनुपस्थितको सूची     |
| n      | 2. form of bread                | एक प्रकारको रोटी     |
| v      | 3. move by turning over         | पल्टनु               |
| n      | <b>roof</b>                     | छाना                 |
| n      | <b>room</b>                     | कोठा                 |
| n      | <b>root</b>                     | जरा                  |
| n      | <b>rope</b>                     | धागो                 |
|        | <b>rose</b>                     |                      |
| n      | 1. flower                       | गुलाब                |
| pt v   | 2. *see rise                    |                      |
| adj    | <b>rough</b>                    | अपठ्यारो; तर्जमा     |
|        | <b>round</b>                    |                      |
| adj    | 1. circular                     | घुमाउरो              |
| phrase | 2. round the corner             | नजिकै                |
|        | <b>row</b>                      |                      |
| n      | 1. arrangement in a line        | लाईनमा मिलाउ         |
| n      | 2. fight                        | झगडा                 |
| v      | 3. as a boat                    | नाउ चलाउनु           |
| adj    | <b>royal</b>                    | शाही                 |
| v      | <b>rub</b>                      | घर्सनु               |
| n      | <b>rubber</b>                   | रबर                  |
| n      | <b>rubbish</b>                  | फोहोरमैला            |
| adj    | <b>rude</b>                     | अशिष्ट               |
| v      | <b>ruin</b>                     | भंग                  |
|        | <b>rule</b>                     |                      |
| n      | 1. regulation                   | नियमावली             |
| v      | 2. as a line                    | रेखा खिच्नु          |
| v      | 3. govern                       | शासन गर्नु           |
| n      | <b>ruler</b> (school equipment) | रुलर                 |
|        | <b>run</b>                      |                      |
| v      | 1. move fast                    | छिटो चल्नुस; दगुर्नु |
| phrase | 2. a river runs into the ocean  | खोला समुद्रमा मिल्छ  |
| phr v  | 3. run away from                | भाग्नु               |
| phr v  | 4. run out of                   | सकिनु                |

## rung – scissors

|          |                                      |                               |
|----------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| phr v    | 5. run over (with a car)             | कारले चेप्नु                  |
| n        | <b>rung</b> (of a ladder)            | भर्याङको डण्डी                |
| n        | <b>runner-up</b>                     | दोश्रो                        |
| phrase   | <b>runny nose</b>                    | नाखबाट पानी आएको              |
| v        | <b>rush</b>                          | हतार गर्नु                    |
| <b>S</b> |                                      |                               |
| adj      | <b>sad</b>                           | दुःख                          |
| adj      | <b>safe</b>                          | सुरक्षित                      |
| pt v     | <b>said *see say</b>                 |                               |
|          | <b>sail</b>                          |                               |
| n        | 1. part of ship                      | डुंगाको त्रिपाल               |
| v        | 2. cause movement of ship using wind | हावको झोक्काले जहाज चल्नु     |
| n        | <b>salad</b>                         | सलाद                          |
| n        | <b>salary</b>                        | तलब                           |
| n        | <b>sale</b>                          | बिक्री                        |
| n        | <b>salt</b>                          | नुन                           |
| adj      | <b>same</b>                          | उस्तै                         |
| n        | <b>sand</b>                          | बालुवा                        |
| n        | <b>sandal</b>                        | चप्पल                         |
| n        | <b>sandwich</b>                      | स्यान्डविच                    |
| pt v     | <b>sang *see sing</b>                |                               |
| pt v     | <b>sat *see sit</b>                  |                               |
| n        | <b>satisfaction</b>                  | सन्तोष                        |
| adj      | <b>satisfactory</b>                  | सन्तोषजनक                     |
| adj      | <b>satisfied</b>                     | सन्तोष हुनु                   |
| v        | <b>satisfy</b>                       | सन्तोष गर्नु                  |
| n        | <b>sauce</b>                         | चटनी                          |
| n        | <b>sausage</b>                       | ससेज; मासुको परिकार           |
|          | <b>save</b>                          |                               |
| v        | 1. rescue                            | बचाउनु                        |
| v        | 2. keep on computer                  | कम्प्युटरमा सुरक्षित गर्नुहोस |
| v        | 3. keep as money                     | पैसा बचाउनु                   |
|          | <b>saw</b>                           |                               |
| n        | 1. tool                              | आरा                           |
| pt v     | 2. *see see                          |                               |
| v        | <b>say</b>                           | भन्नु                         |
|          | <b>scale</b>                         |                               |
| n        | 1. covering on animals               | कत्ला                         |
| n        | 2. measuring device                  | नाप्ने जोख्रे साधन            |
| adj      | <b>scarce</b>                        | दुर्लभ                        |
| n        | <b>scarf</b>                         | स्कार्फ; खादा                 |
| n        | <b>scene</b>                         | दृश्य                         |
| n        | <b>scenery</b>                       | प्रकृतिक दृश्य                |
| n        | <b>school</b>                        | पाठशाला; विद्यालय             |
| n        | <b>school shoe</b>                   | विद्यालयको जुता               |
| n        | <b>science</b>                       | विज्ञान                       |
| n        | <b>scissors</b>                      | कैची                          |

## score – set

|        |                                 |                                     |
|--------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|        | <b>score</b>                    |                                     |
| n      | 1. points made in a game        | खेलकुदमा हासिल गर्ने अंक            |
| v      | 2. to get points                | अंक पाउनु                           |
| v      | <b>scream</b>                   | चिच्चाउनु                           |
| n      | <b>screen</b>                   | पर्दा                               |
| n      | <b>screw</b>                    | पेच                                 |
| n      | <b>sea</b>                      | समुन्द्र; ताल                       |
| n      | <b>seagull</b>                  | सिगुल (समुन्द्र छेउमा पाईने पंक्षी) |
|        | <b>search</b>                   |                                     |
| n      | 1. the act of searching         | खोजी                                |
| v      | 2. look for                     | खोज्नु                              |
| n      | <b>season</b>                   | मौसम                                |
| n      | <b>seat</b>                     | आसन; सीट                            |
|        | <b>second</b>                   |                                     |
| n      | 1. unit of time                 | समयको ईकाई                          |
| adj    | 2. after first                  | दोश्रो                              |
| adv    | <b>secondly</b>                 | दोश्रो                              |
|        | <b>secret</b>                   |                                     |
| n      | 1. something hidden             | गोप्य                               |
| adj    | 2. unknown by others            | कसैले थाहा नभएको                    |
| n      | <b>section</b>                  | विभाग                               |
| v      | <b>see</b>                      | हेर्नु                              |
| n      | <b>seed</b>                     | बिऊ                                 |
| v      | <b>seek</b>                     | खोज्नु                              |
| adv    | <b>seldom</b>                   | यदा-कदा                             |
| v      | <b>select</b>                   | रोज्नु                              |
| adj    | <b>selfish</b>                  | स्वार्थी                            |
| v      | <b>sell</b>                     | बेच्नु                              |
| v      | <b>send</b>                     | पठाउनु                              |
|        | <b>sense</b>                    |                                     |
| n      | 1. one of the five faculties    | ईन्द्रिय                            |
| phrase | 2. make sense (be intelligible) | कुरा ठिक हो                         |
| adj    | <b>sensible</b>                 | समझदार                              |
| pt v   | <b>sent *see send</b>           |                                     |
| n      | <b>sentence</b>                 | वाक्य                               |
|        | <b>separate</b>                 |                                     |
| adj    | 1. disconnected                 | छुट्टिएको                           |
| v      | 2. to keep apart                | छुट्टै राख्नु                       |
| n      | <b>sequence</b>                 | क्रम                                |
| n      | <b>series</b>                   | शृंखला                              |
|        | <b>serious</b>                  |                                     |
| adj    | 1. important                    | महत्वपूर्ण                          |
| adj    | 2. opposite of lighthearted     | गंभीर                               |
| n      | <b>servant</b>                  | नोकर                                |
| v      | <b>serve</b>                    | सेवा गर्नु                          |
| n      | <b>service</b>                  | सेवा                                |
|        | <b>set</b>                      |                                     |
| v      | 1. to put in a particular place | तोकिएको सहि स्थानमा राख्नु          |
| n      | 2. a group of things            | समूह                                |

## settle – short cut

|       |                           |                                  |
|-------|---------------------------|----------------------------------|
| phr v | 3. set off (go)           | कहीं जानु                        |
| phr v | 4. set out (put in order) | ठिक सित लगाउनु                   |
| phr v | 5. set up (prepare)       | तयार गर्नु                       |
|       | <b>settle</b>             |                                  |
| v     | 1. to live in             | बस्नु                            |
| phr v | 2. settle on (agree on)   | सम्झौतामा पुग्नु                 |
| n     | <b>settlement</b>         | सम्झौता                          |
| n     | <b>settler</b>            | बस्नेहरू                         |
| adj   | <b>several</b>            | धेरै                             |
| v     | <b>sew</b>                | सिउनु                            |
| n     | <b>sex</b>                | लिंग                             |
| n     | <b>sexism</b>             | लैंगिक कारण हुने अनुचित व्यावहार |
| n     | <b>shade</b>              | छायाँ                            |
| n     | <b>shadow</b>             | छहारी                            |
| v     | <b>shake</b>              | हल्लाउनु                         |
| v     | <b>shall</b>              | भविष्यकालमा हुने सहायक क्रिया    |
| adj   | <b>shallow</b>            | छिपछिपे; गहिरो नभएको             |
| n     | <b>shame</b>              | लज्जास्पद                        |
| n     | <b>shampoo</b>            | श्याम्पु                         |
| n     | <b>shape</b>              | आकार                             |
|       | <b>share</b>              |                                  |
| n     | 1. portion                | भाग; अंश                         |
| v     | 2. divide up              | भाग लगाउनु                       |
| adj   | <b>sharp</b>              | तिखो                             |
| n     | <b>sharpener</b>          | धर लगाउने साधन                   |
| v     | <b>shave</b>              | खौरनु                            |
| pron  | <b>she</b>                | उनी(स्त्री)                      |
| n     | <b>sheep</b>              | भेडा                             |
|       | <b>sheet</b>              |                                  |
| n     | 1. of paper               | कागजको पाना                      |
| n     | 2. of bedding             | तन्ना                            |
| n     | <b>shelf</b>              | तखता                             |
| n     | <b>shell</b> (of sea)     | शंख                              |
| n     | <b>shelter</b>            | आश्रय                            |
| v     | <b>shine</b>              | चम्काउनु                         |
| adj   | <b>shiny</b>              | चम्किएको                         |
| n     | <b>ship</b>               | पानि जहाज                        |
| n     | <b>shirt</b>              | कमीज                             |
| n     | <b>shock</b>              | झोक्का                           |
| n     | <b>shoe</b>               | जुता                             |
| v     | <b>shoot</b>              | हान्नु (गोली)                    |
|       | <b>shop</b>               |                                  |
| n     | 1. place to buy goods     | पसल                              |
| v     | 2. buy goods              | सामान किन्नु                     |
| n     | <b>shore</b>              | किनारा                           |
|       | <b>short</b>              |                                  |
| adj   | 1. opposite tall          | होँचो                            |
| adj   | 2. opposite long          | छोटो                             |
| n     | <b>short-cut</b>          | सरल उपाय                         |

## shorts – skate

|       |                                         |                          |
|-------|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| n     | <b>shorts</b> (clothing)                | कटुटु                    |
|       | <b>shot</b>                             |                          |
| n     | 1. gunfire                              | गोली हान्नु              |
| pt v  | <b>2. *see shoot</b>                    |                          |
| v     | <b>should</b>                           | सुझाव दिनकोलागि प्रयुक्त |
| v     | <b>shout</b>                            | चिच्चाउनु                |
| v     | <b>shove</b>                            | धकेल्नु                  |
|       | <b>show</b>                             |                          |
| v     | 1. display                              | देखाउनु                  |
| n     | 2. as on TV                             | प्रदर्शित कार्यक्रम      |
| phr v | 3. show off (be pretentious)            | शान देखाउनु              |
|       | <b>shower</b>                           |                          |
| n     | 1. weather condition                    | झरी परेको                |
| v     | 2. wash oneself                         | नुहाउनु                  |
| n     | 3. bathroom apparatus                   | नुहाउने फहोरा आउने धारा  |
| v     | <b>shrink</b>                           | खुम्च्याउनु              |
| v     | <b>shut</b>                             | बन्द गर्नु               |
| adj   | <b>shy</b>                              | लज्जा                    |
| adj   | <b>sick</b>                             | बिरामी                   |
| n     | <b>sick bay</b>                         | बिरामीको लागि आरामकक्ष   |
| n     | <b>side</b>                             | छेउ                      |
| adv   | <b>sideways</b>                         | छेउको बाटो               |
| n     | <b>sight</b>                            | दृष्टि                   |
|       | <b>sign</b>                             |                          |
| n     | 1. information board                    | जानकारीको चिन्ह          |
| v     | 2. write one's signature                | हस्ताक्षर गर्नु          |
| n     | <b>signal</b>                           | संकेत                    |
| n     | <b>signature</b>                        | हस्ताक्षर                |
| n     | <b>sign language</b>                    | ईसाराको भाषा             |
| n     | <b>silence</b>                          | चुप                      |
| adj   | <b>silent</b>                           | चुपचाप                   |
| n     | <b>silk</b>                             | रेशम                     |
| adj   | <b>silly</b>                            | मूर्खतापूर्ण             |
| n     | <b>silver</b>                           | चादी                     |
| adj   | <b>similar</b>                          | उस्तै                    |
| adj   | <b>simple</b>                           | साधारण                   |
| v     | <b>sing</b>                             | गीत गाउनु                |
| adj   | <b>single</b>                           | एकलो                     |
| n     | <b>singlet</b>                          | भित्री गंजी; भोटो        |
| n     | <b>singular</b> (grammatical)           | एकवचन                    |
|       | <b>sink</b>                             |                          |
| n     | 1. tub for washing                      | हात धुने सिंक            |
| v     | 2. go down                              | डुब्नु                   |
| n     | <b>Sir</b> (respectful form of address) | श्रीमान                  |
| n     | <b>sister</b>                           | दिदी; बहिनी              |
| v     | <b>sit</b>                              | बस्नु                    |
|       | <b>skate</b>                            |                          |
| v     | 1. glide over the ground                | स्केटिङ्ग                |
| n     | 2. equipment for skating                | स्केट                    |

## skateboard – so

|      |                                |                           |
|------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|
| n    | <b>skateboard</b>              | स्केटबोर्ड                |
| n    | <b>skateboarding</b>           | स्केटबोर्डमा यात्रा गर्नु |
| n    | <b>ski</b>                     | स्की                      |
| n    | <b>skiing</b>                  | स्की गर्नु                |
| adj  | <b>skilful</b>                 | दक्ष; प्रवीण              |
| n    | <b>skill</b>                   | दक्षता                    |
| n    | <b>skin</b>                    | छाला                      |
|      | <b>skip</b>                    |                           |
| v    | 1. jump                        | छाडेर अर्को शुरु गर्नु    |
| v    | 2. pass over                   | केहि भागलाई छोड्दै जानु   |
| n    | <b>skirt</b>                   | घाँघर                     |
| n    | <b>sky</b>                     | आकाश                      |
| n    | <b>slang</b>                   | अपभाषा                    |
| v    | <b>slap</b>                    | थप्पड                     |
| n    | <b>slave</b>                   | दासी                      |
| v    | <b>sleep</b>                   | सुत्नु                    |
| adj  | <b>sleepy</b>                  | निन्द्रा लाग्नु           |
| pt v | <b>slept *see sleep</b>        |                           |
| n    | <b>slice</b>                   | टुक्रा                    |
| v    | <b>slide</b>                   | चिप्लनु                   |
| adj  | <b>slim</b>                    | पातलो; दुब्लो             |
| n    | <b>sling</b>                   | लटकन, गलपट्टी             |
| v    | <b>slip</b>                    | चिप्लिएर खस्नु            |
| n    | <b>slipper</b> (type of shoe)  | चप्पल                     |
| adj  | <b>slippery</b>                | चिप्लो                    |
| v    | <b>slit</b>                    | लाम चिर्नु वा काट्नु      |
| n    | <b>slope</b>                   | भिरालो                    |
|      | <b>slow</b>                    |                           |
| adj  | 1. opposite fast               | बिस्तारै                  |
| adj  | 2. behind time                 | काममा पछि पर्नु; ढिलो     |
| adv  | <b>slowly</b>                  | बिस्तारै                  |
| adj  | <b>small</b>                   | सानो                      |
| adj  | <b>smart</b> (clever)          | चलाख                      |
| v    | <b>smash</b>                   | टुक्रा टुक्र गरिदिनु      |
|      | <b>smell</b>                   |                           |
| n    | 1. odour                       | गन्ध                      |
| v    | 2. inhale an odour             | गन्ध सुग्नु               |
|      | <b>smile</b>                   |                           |
| n    | 1. facial expression           | मुस्कान, हाँसो            |
| v    | 2. make facial expression      | मुस्केको अनुहार बनाउनु    |
|      | <b>smoke</b>                   |                           |
| n    | 1. visible substance from fire | धुँवा                     |
| v    | 2. inhale a substance          | धुँवा निल्नु              |
| adj  | <b>smooth</b>                  | मुलायम                    |
| n    | <b>snack</b>                   | नाश्ता                    |
| n    | <b>snake</b>                   | सर्प                      |
| v    | <b>sneeze</b>                  | हाकिउँ आउनु               |
| n    | <b>snow</b>                    | हिउँ                      |
| conj | <b>so</b> (consequently)       | यस कारणले                 |

## soap – sphere

|        |                                     |                                   |
|--------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| n      | <b>soap</b>                         | साबुन                             |
| n      | <b>soccer</b>                       | फुटबल                             |
| n      | <b>society</b>                      | समाज                              |
| n      | <b>sock</b> (clothing)              | मोजा                              |
|        | <b>soft</b>                         |                                   |
| adj    | 1. opposite hard                    | नरम                               |
| adj    | 2. opposite loud                    | मधुरो                             |
| adv    | <b>softly</b>                       | नरमसाथ                            |
| pt v   | <b>sold *see sell</b>               |                                   |
|        | <b>solid</b>                        |                                   |
| adj    | 1. having three dimensions          | घन; पदार्थ                        |
| n      | 2. matter that is not liquid or gas | ठोस                               |
|        | <b>solution</b>                     |                                   |
| n      | 1. answer                           | उत्तर                             |
| n      | 2. mixture (scientific)             | मिसावट                            |
| v      | <b>solve</b>                        | समाधान गर्नु                      |
| det    | <b>some</b>                         | केहि                              |
| n      | <b>somebody</b>                     | कोहि                              |
| n      | <b>someone</b>                      | कोहि                              |
| adv    | <b>sometimes</b>                    | कहिलेकाँही                        |
| n      | <b>son</b>                          | छोरा                              |
| n      | <b>song</b>                         | गीत                               |
| adv    | <b>soon</b>                         | चाँडो                             |
|        | <b>sore</b>                         |                                   |
| adj    | 1. painful                          | दुख्ने                            |
| n      | 2. painful spot                     | दुख्ने ठाउँ                       |
| phrase | 3. sore throat                      | घाँटी दुख्ने                      |
| adj    | <b>sorry</b>                        | क्षमा                             |
| v      | <b>sort</b>                         | मिलाउनु                           |
| n      | <b>soul</b>                         | हृदय                              |
| n      | <b>sound</b>                        | आवाज                              |
| n      | <b>soup</b>                         | झोल                               |
| adj    | <b>sour</b>                         | अमिलो                             |
| n      | <b>south</b>                        | दक्षिण                            |
|        | <b>space</b>                        |                                   |
| n      | 1. outside earth's atmosphere       | पृथ्वी बाहिरको वातावरण; अन्तरिक्ष |
| n      | 2. room                             | कोठा                              |
| n      | <b>spade</b>                        | कोदालो                            |
| adj    | <b>spare</b>                        | अतिरिक्त                          |
| v      | <b>speak</b>                        | बोल्नु                            |
| adj    | <b>special</b>                      | विशेष                             |
| n      | <b>speech</b>                       | भाषण                              |
|        | <b>speed</b>                        |                                   |
| n      | 1. rapidity                         | छिटो; गति                         |
| v      | 2. go fast                          | छिटो छिटो जानु                    |
| v      | <b>spell</b>                        | शब्दको अक्षर बोल्नु               |
| v      | <b>spend</b>                        | खर्च गर्नु                        |
| pt v   | <b>spent *see spend</b>             |                                   |
| n      | <b>sphere</b>                       | चक्र; मंडल                        |



## spill – starfish

|            |                                            |                              |
|------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| v          | <b>spill</b>                               | पोखाउनु                      |
| v          | <b>spin</b>                                | घुमाउनु                      |
| n          | <b>spirit</b> (soul)                       | आत्मा                        |
| v          | <b>spit</b>                                | थुक्नु                       |
| v          | <b>splash</b>                              | छिड्क्याउनु                  |
| v          | <b>split</b>                               | विभाजित गर्नु                |
| v          | <b>spoil</b>                               | बिगार्नु                     |
| pt v       | <b>spoke</b> *see speak                    |                              |
| n          | <b>spoon</b>                               | चम्चा                        |
| n          | <b>sport</b>                               | खेल                          |
| n          | <b>sports oval</b>                         | खेल खेल्ने मैदान             |
| n          | <b>sports shoe</b>                         | खेल्ने जुता                  |
|            | <b>spot</b>                                |                              |
| n          | 1. circular pattern                        | गोलाकार दाग                  |
| n          | 2. sore                                    | दुखाई                        |
| n          | 3. place                                   | स्थान                        |
| v          | 4. see                                     | हेर्नु                       |
| v          | <b>spread</b>                              | फैलाउनु                      |
|            | <b>spring</b>                              |                              |
| n          | 1. season                                  | मौसम                         |
| v          | 2. jump                                    | उफ्रनु                       |
|            | <b>spy</b>                                 |                              |
| n          | 1. person who keeps secret watch on others | जासुसी                       |
| v          | 2. watch                                   | निग्रानी राख्नु              |
|            | <b>square</b>                              |                              |
| n          | 1. plane figure                            | वर्गाकार                     |
| adj        | 2. shaped as a square                      | चार कोण भएको; चारपाटे        |
| n          | <b>staffroom</b>                           | कामदारहरूको कोठा             |
| n          | <b>stage</b>                               | तह; मञ्च                     |
| n          | <b>stair</b>                               | भर्याङ्ग                     |
|            | <b>stamp</b>                               |                              |
| n          | 1. as for postage                          | हुलाक टिकट                   |
| v          | 2. impress a mark on                       | छाप लगाउनु                   |
| v          | 3. strike with foot                        | पैतलाले कुल्चनु              |
|            | <b>stand</b>                               |                              |
| v          | 1. take upright position                   | उभिनु                        |
| phr v      | 2. stand back                              | पछाडी हट्नु                  |
| phr v      | 3. stand for (signify)                     | पक्ष लिनु                    |
| phr v      | 4. stand up for (defend)                   | समर्थन गर्नु                 |
| colloq phr | 5. I can't stand it (I hate it)            | मन नपराउनु                   |
| n          | <b>standard</b>                            | मापदण्ड                      |
|            | <b>star</b>                                |                              |
| n          | 1. astral body                             | तारा                         |
| n          | 2. famous actor, singer etc.               | सर्वश्रेष्ठ, प्रख्यात कलाकार |
| adj        | 3. shape                                   | तारा-चिन्ह                   |
| n          | <b>starfish</b>                            | स्टार फिस                    |

## start – stop

|        |                                 |                        |
|--------|---------------------------------|------------------------|
|        | <b>start</b>                    |                        |
| n      | 1. beginning                    | शुरुवात                |
| v      | 2. begin                        | शुरु गर्नु             |
|        | <b>state</b>                    |                        |
| v      | 1. say                          | उल्लेख गर्नु           |
| n      | 2. political division           | राजनैतिक विभाजन; राज्य |
| n      | <b>statement</b>                | विवरण                  |
|        | <b>station</b>                  |                        |
| n      | 1. of railway                   | रेल स्टेशन             |
| n      | 2. police station               | पुलिस स्थान            |
| n      | <b>statue</b>                   | मूर्ती                 |
| v      | <b>stay</b>                     | बस्नु                  |
| adj    | <b>steady</b>                   | स्थिर                  |
| n      | <b>steak</b>                    | स्तेक; मासुको प्रकार   |
| v      | <b>steal</b>                    | चोर्नु                 |
| n      | <b>steam</b>                    | वाफ                    |
| n      | <b>steel</b>                    | स्टील; इस्पात          |
| adj    | <b>steep</b>                    | भिरालो                 |
| n      | <b>stem</b>                     | माप; बोटको डाँठ        |
|        | <b>step</b>                     |                        |
| v      | 1. move using feet              | पाईला                  |
| n      | 2. stair                        | भर्याङ्ग; सिढी         |
| phrase | 3. watch your step (be careful) | ध्यान दिनुहोला         |
| n      | <b>stepbrother</b>              | सौतेनी भाई             |
| n      | <b>stepfather</b>               | सौतेनी बुबा            |
| n      | <b>stepmother</b>               | सौतेनी आमा             |
| n      | <b>stepsister</b>               | सौतेनी बहिनी           |
|        | <b>stick</b>                    |                        |
| v      | 1. fasten                       | बाँध्नु                |
| n      | 2. piece of wood                | काठको टुक्रा; लौरो     |
| adj    | <b>sticky</b>                   | टाँसिएको               |
| adj    | <b>stiff</b>                    | दह्रो; बलियो           |
|        | <b>still</b>                    |                        |
| adv    | 1. without moving               | नचलिकन; अचल            |
| adv    | 2. yet                          | अहिले सम्म             |
| v      | <b>sting</b>                    | घोच्नु                 |
|        | <b>stink</b>                    |                        |
| n      | 1. bad odour                    | गन्हाउने अत्तर, गन्ध   |
| v      | 2. smell very bad               | साह्रै गनाउनु          |
| v      | <b>stir</b>                     | चम्चाले चलाउनु         |
| pt v   | <b>stole *see steal</b>         |                        |
| n      | <b>stomach</b>                  | पेट                    |
| n      | <b>stomach ache</b>             | पेट दुख्नु             |
| n      | <b>stone</b>                    | ढुंगा                  |
| pt v   | <b>stood *see stand</b>         |                        |
|        | <b>stop</b>                     |                        |
| n      | 1. cessation                    | अन्त्य गर्नु           |
| v      | 2. halt                         | रोक्नु                 |

## store – suburb

|        |                                   |                                 |
|--------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| n      | <b>store</b>                      | भण्डार; पसल                     |
| n      | <b>storey</b>                     | तल्ला                           |
| n      | <b>storm</b>                      | आँधी                            |
| n      | <b>story</b>                      | कथा                             |
| n      | <b>stove</b>                      | स्टोभ                           |
| n      | <b>stove top</b>                  | स्टोभको तावा                    |
|        | <b>straight</b>                   |                                 |
| adj    | 1. not crooked                    | सिधा; भलादमी                    |
| adj    | 2. not wavy or curly (of hair)    | सिधा कपाल                       |
| phrase | 3. straight ahead                 | सिधै अगाडी                      |
| v      | <b>straighten</b>                 | सिधा पार्नु                     |
| v      | <b>strain</b>                     | पूरा शक्ति लगाउनु; मर्काइ       |
| adj    | <b>strange</b>                    | आनौठो                           |
| n      | <b>stranger</b>                   | अन्जान व्यक्ती                  |
| n      | <b>strawberry</b>                 | स्ट्रबरी फल; भुइँ ऐँसेलु        |
| n      | <b>stream</b>                     | सानो नदि, खोला                  |
| n      | <b>street</b>                     | बाटो                            |
| n      | <b>strength</b>                   | बलियो, बल                       |
|        | <b>stress</b>                     |                                 |
| v      | 1. put emphasis on                | जोड लगाउनु                      |
| n      | 2. tension                        | दिमागी तनाव; भार                |
| adj    | <b>strict</b>                     | कट्टर; कडा                      |
|        | <b>strike</b>                     |                                 |
| v      | 1. hit                            | हिरकाउनु                        |
| n      | 2. blow                           | फुक्नु; मुक्का                  |
| phrase | 3. on strike (not working)        | हडताल                           |
| n      | <b>string</b>                     | डोरी                            |
| n      | <b>strip</b>                      | लुगा खोल्नु; नाङ्गो बन्नु; पाटा |
| v      | <b>stroke</b>                     | आघात पुग्नु                     |
| adj    | <b>strong</b> (powerful)          | बलियो                           |
| n      | <b>struggle</b>                   | संघर्ष                          |
| pt v   | <b>stuck</b> *see stick           |                                 |
| n      | <b>student</b>                    | विद्यार्थी                      |
|        | <b>study</b>                      |                                 |
| n      | 1. room of house                  | पढ्ने कोठा                      |
| v      | 2. endeavour to acquire knowledge | ज्ञान हासिल गर्नु; पढ्नु        |
|        | <b>stuff</b>                      |                                 |
| n      | 1. material                       | सामान                           |
| v      | 2. push                           | धकेल्नु; घुसानु                 |
| adj    | <b>stupid</b>                     | बेवकूफ                          |
| n      | <b>style</b>                      | ढंग                             |
|        | <b>subject</b>                    |                                 |
| n      | 1. course of study                | अध्ययनको विषय                   |
| n      | 2. topic                          | विषय                            |
| n      | <b>substance</b>                  | पदार्थ                          |
| v      | <b>subtract</b>                   | घटाउनु                          |
| n      | <b>subtraction</b>                | घटाईएको; बियोजन                 |
| n      | <b>suburb</b>                     | उपनगर; शहर                      |

## succeed – survey

|     |                         |                                |
|-----|-------------------------|--------------------------------|
| v   | <b>succeed</b>          | सफल हुनु                       |
| n   | <b>success</b>          | सफलता                          |
| v   | <b>suck</b>             | चूस्नु                         |
| adj | <b>sudden</b>           | अचानक                          |
| adv | <b>suddenly</b>         | अचानकनै                        |
| v   | <b>suffer</b>           | सहनु                           |
| n   | <b>sugar</b>            | चिनी                           |
| v   | <b>suggest</b>          | सल्लाह दिनु                    |
| n   | <b>suggestion</b>       | सल्लाह                         |
|     | <b>suit</b>             |                                |
| n   | 1. clothing             | सुट                            |
| v   | 2. be appropriate       | सुहाउँदो हुनु                  |
| adj | <b>suitable</b>         | सुहाउँदो                       |
| n   | <b>sum</b> (total)      | जम्मा                          |
| n   | <b>summer</b>           | गर्मीको मौसम                   |
| n   | <b>sun</b>              | सूर्य                          |
| n   | <b>sunburn</b>          | सूर्यले पोलेको                 |
| n   | <b>sunglasses</b>       | घाममा लगाउने चश्मा             |
| n   | <b>sunhat</b>           | घाममा लगाउने ह्याट             |
| adj | <b>sunny</b>            | घमाईलो                         |
| n   | <b>sunscreen</b>        | घाममा लगाउने क्रिम             |
| n   | <b>sunshine</b>         | घामको किरण                     |
|     | <b>supply</b>           |                                |
| n   | 1. provisions           | खाद्यपूर्ति                    |
| v   | 2. provide              | जुटाउनु                        |
|     | <b>support</b>          |                                |
| n   | 1. assistance           | सहयोग                          |
| v   | 2. provide assistance   | सहयोग उपलब्ध गराउनु            |
| v   | <b>suppose</b> (assume) | मान्नुस कि                     |
| adj | <b>sure</b>             | पक्का                          |
|     | <b>surf</b>             |                                |
| n   | 1. seaswell             | सामुन्द्रिक लहरमा तैरने; तरंग  |
| v   | 2. ride a surfboard     | सर्फबोर्ड चढ्नु                |
| n   | <b>surface</b>          | भुँई                           |
| n   | <b>surfboard</b>        | सर्फ गर्ने बोर्ड               |
| n   | <b>surfer</b>           | सर्फ गर्ने व्याक्ती            |
|     | <b>surgery</b>          |                                |
| n   | 1. doctor's room        | डाक्टरको कोठा                  |
| n   | 2. operation by doctor  | डाक्टर द्वारा गरिने शल्यक्रिया |
| n   | <b>surname</b>          | थर                             |
|     | <b>surprise</b>         |                                |
| n   | 1. unexpected event     | अनुमान नगरिएको घटना            |
| v   | 2. catch unprepared     | आश्चर्य चकित हुनु              |
| adj | 3. unexpected           | आपेक्षा नगरिएको                |
| v   | <b>surrender</b>        | आत्मसमर्पण                     |
| v   | <b>surround</b>         | घेरिएको                        |
|     | <b>survey</b>           |                                |
| n   | 1. poll                 | सर्वेक्षण                      |
| v   | 2. ask questions of     | प्रश्न सोध्नु; सर्वेक्षण गर्नु |

## survival – tame

|          |                              |                                |
|----------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| n        | <b>survival</b>              | बाँचिएको                       |
| v        | <b>survive</b>               | बाँच्नु                        |
| n        | <b>swagman</b>               | स्वागम्यान                     |
| v        | <b>swallow</b>               | निल्नु                         |
| pt v     | <b>swam *see swim</b>        |                                |
|          | <b>swear</b>                 |                                |
| v        | 1. use bad language          | नराम्रो भाषाको प्रयोग गर्नु    |
| v        | 2. take oath of truth        | कसम खानु                       |
| v        | <b>sweep</b>                 | बडाल्नु                        |
| adj      | <b>sweet</b>                 | मिठो गुलियो                    |
| n        | <b>sweet corn</b>            | गुलियो मकै                     |
| n        | <b>sweet potato</b>          | सखरखण्डा                       |
| v        | <b>swim</b>                  | पौड्नु                         |
| n        | <b>swimmer</b>               | पौड्ने वाला; तैराक             |
| n        | <b>swimming</b>              | पौडि खेल्नु                    |
| n        | <b>swimming carnival</b>     | पौडिको मेला                    |
| n        | <b>swimming costume</b>      | पौडि खेल्दा लगाउने पोशाक       |
|          | <b>swing</b>                 |                                |
| v        | 1. sway                      | झुम्नु                         |
| n        | 2. play equipment            | झोलौना                         |
|          | <b>switch</b>                |                                |
| n        | 1. device for turning on/off | बन्द गर्ने नगर्ने पुर्जा       |
| v        | 2. change                    | परिवर्तन                       |
| adj      | <b>swollen</b>               | सुन्निनु                       |
| phrase   | <b>swollen ankle</b>         | सुन्निएको गोलीगाँठो            |
| n        | <b>sword</b>                 | तरवार                          |
| <b>T</b> |                              |                                |
|          | <b>table</b>                 |                                |
| n        | 1. furniture                 | मेच                            |
| n        | 2. list                      | सूची                           |
| n        | <b>table tennis</b>          | टेबल टेनिस                     |
| n        | <b>tablet</b> (medication)   | ट्याबलेट; औषधी                 |
| n        | <b>tail</b>                  | पुच्छर                         |
|          | <b>take</b>                  |                                |
| v        | 1. seize                     | लिनु; जफत गर्नु                |
| v        | 2. last for (as time)        | समय लिनु                       |
| phr v    | 3. take away (mathematical)  | घटाउनु                         |
| phr v    | 4. take away (remove)        | हटाउनु                         |
| phr v    | 5. take away (fast food)     | तयारी खाना प्याकिङ्ग गरेर लाने |
| phr v    | 6. take off (as clothing)    | लुगा फुकाल्ने                  |
| phr v    | 7. take off (as plane)       | उड्ने                          |
| n        | <b>tale</b>                  | कथा                            |
|          | <b>talk</b>                  |                                |
| n        | 1. conversation              | कुराकानी                       |
| v        | 2. converse                  | कुराकानी गर्नु                 |
| adj      | <b>tall</b>                  | अग्लो                          |
| adj      | <b>tame</b>                  | पालुवा                         |

## tan – terrific

|        |                            |                              |
|--------|----------------------------|------------------------------|
|        | <b>tan</b>                 |                              |
| v      | 1. sunbake                 | घाममा बसेर डङ्नु; घाम ताप्नु |
| adj    | 2. colour                  | धुस्रो रातो रंग              |
| n      | <b>tank</b>                | ट्याङ्की                     |
| n      | <b>tap</b> (as for water)  | धारा                         |
| v      | <b>tape</b> (record)       | टेपमा रेकर्ड गर्नु           |
| n      | <b>task</b>                | काम                          |
|        | <b>taste</b>               |                              |
| v      | 1. sample                  | नमूना                        |
| phrase | 2. the food tastes good    | स्वाद                        |
| adj    | <b>tasty</b>               | स्वादिलो                     |
| pt v   | <b>taught *see teach</b>   |                              |
| n      | <b>tax</b>                 | कर                           |
| n      | <b>taxi</b>                | ट्याक्सी                     |
|        | <b>tea</b>                 |                              |
| n      | 1. beverage                | चिया                         |
| n      | 2. dinner                  | बेलुकीको भोजन                |
| v      | <b>teach</b>               | पढाउनु                       |
| n      | <b>teacher</b>             | शिक्षक                       |
| n      | <b>teacher's aide</b>      | सहायक अध्यापक                |
| n      | <b>team</b>                | समूह                         |
|        | <b>tear</b>                |                              |
| v      | 1. rip                     | च्यात्नु                     |
| n      | 2. liquid from the eye     | आँसु                         |
| v      | <b>tease</b>               | जिसक्याउनु                   |
| n      | <b>technology</b>          | प्राविधिक                    |
| n      | <b>teenager</b>            | १३ देखी १९ बर्षका केटा केटी  |
|        | <b>telephone</b>           |                              |
| n      | 1. device for phoning      | टलिफोन                       |
| v      | 2. ring                    | घण्टी                        |
| n      | <b>telephone booth</b>     | सार्वजनिक टेलिफोन गर्ने घर   |
| n      | <b>telescope</b>           | दूरबीन                       |
|        | <b>television</b>          |                              |
| n      | 1. receiver for broadcasts | टेलिभिजन                     |
| abbrev | 2. TV                      | टि भी                        |
| v      | <b>tell</b>                | भन्नु                        |
| n      | <b>temper</b>              | ठोक्ने; रिस                  |
| n      | <b>temperature</b>         | तापक्रम                      |
| n      | <b>temple</b>              | मन्दिर                       |
| adj    | <b>temporary</b>           | अस्थायी                      |
| n      | <b>tennis</b>              | टेनिस                        |
| n      | <b>tent</b>                | पाल                          |
|        | <b>term</b>                |                              |
| n      | 1. a period of time        | अबधी                         |
| n      | 2. a naming word           | शब्द                         |
| adj    | <b>terrible</b>            | अती गम्भिर                   |
| adj    | <b>terrific</b>            | महान                         |

## test – tie

|        |                                               |                             |
|--------|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
|        | <b>test</b>                                   |                             |
| n      | 1. examination                                | परिक्षा                     |
| v      | 2. check                                      | जाँच                        |
| n      | <b>text</b>                                   | अक्षर                       |
|        | <b>thank</b>                                  |                             |
| v      | 1. express appreciation                       | धन्यवाद गर्नु               |
| phrase | 2. give thanks                                | धन्यवाद दिनु                |
| int    | 3. thank you (polite expression of gratitude) | धन्यवाद                     |
|        | <b>that</b>                                   |                             |
| pron   | 1. indicator of person or thing               | त्यो                        |
| conj   | 2. used as subject of relative clause         | किनकी; जुन                  |
| det    | <b>the</b>                                    | त्यो; त्यो नै               |
| n      | <b>theatre</b>                                | रंगमंच; नाट्यघर             |
| pron   | <b>their</b>                                  | उनीहरूको                    |
| pron   | <b>them</b>                                   | उनीहरू                      |
| adv    | <b>then</b>                                   | अनि                         |
| adv    | <b>there</b>                                  | त्यहाँ                      |
| conj   | <b>therefore</b>                              | त्यसैले                     |
| n      | <b>thermometer</b>                            | थर्मामिटर; तापमान-यन्त्र    |
| pron   | <b>they</b>                                   | तिनीहरू                     |
| adj    | <b>thick</b>                                  | मोटो; बाक्लो                |
| n      | <b>thief</b>                                  | चोर                         |
| adj    | <b>thin</b>                                   | पातलो                       |
| v      | <b>think</b>                                  | सोच्नु                      |
| n      | <b>thong</b> (footwear)                       | चप्पल                       |
|        | <b>thought</b>                                |                             |
| n      | 1. idea                                       | उपाय                        |
| pt v   | 2. *see think                                 |                             |
|        | <b>thread</b>                                 |                             |
| n      | 1. cotton                                     | धागो                        |
| v      | 2. put through eye of needle                  | धागो घुसानु                 |
| pt v   | <b>threw</b> *see throw                       |                             |
| prep   | <b>through</b> (from one side to another)     | आरपार                       |
| v      | <b>throw</b>                                  | फ्याक्नु                    |
| n      | <b>thumb</b>                                  | बुढी औला                    |
| n      | <b>thunder</b>                                | गड्याङ्ग गुडुङ्ग; मेघगर्जना |
| n      | <b>thunderstorm</b>                           | गड्याङ्ग गुडुङ्ग; बदली      |
| adv    | <b>thus</b>                                   | त्यसैले                     |
| v      | <b>tick</b> (indicate correctness)            | ठिक                         |
| n      | <b>ticket</b>                                 | टिकट                        |
| n      | <b>tide</b>                                   | ज्वारभाटा                   |
| adj    | <b>tidy</b>                                   | सफाई                        |
|        | <b>tie</b>                                    |                             |
| n      | 1. clothing                                   | टाई                         |
| v      | 2. fasten                                     | बाँध्नु                     |
| n      | 3. equal place                                | बराबर स्थान                 |

## tight – town

|        |                                    |                                          |
|--------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| adj    | <b>tight</b>                       | कसिलो                                    |
| v      | <b>tilt</b>                        | ढल्किनु                                  |
|        | <b>time</b>                        |                                          |
| n      | 1. measurement of duration         | समयको मापन                               |
| phrase | 2. in time (not late)              | समयमै                                    |
| phrase | 3. on time (at the appointed time) | तोकेको समयमा                             |
| phrase | 4. at times                        | त्यहिबेला; कुनैबेला                      |
| phrase | 5. a good time                     | आनन्दको समय; राम्रो बेला                 |
| phrase | 6. take your time (don't rush)     | हतार नगर्नुस                             |
| phrase | 7. What's the time?                | कति बज्यो                                |
| phrase | 8. two times four (mathematical)   | गुणान                                    |
| n      | <b>timetable</b>                   | समय तालिका                               |
|        | <b>tip</b>                         |                                          |
| n      | 1. hint                            | ईशारा दिनु                               |
| n      | 2. rubbish dump                    | फोर फाल्ने ठाउँ                          |
| v      | 3. tilt                            | घोप्ट्याउनु                              |
| n      | 4. pointed extremity               | चुच्चो छेउ                               |
| phr v  | 5. tip over (spill)                | पोखियो                                   |
| n      | <b>tissue</b>                      | तन्तु                                    |
| n      | <b>title</b>                       | शिर्षक                                   |
| prep   | <b>to</b>                          | मा, लाई                                  |
| n      | <b>today</b>                       | आज                                       |
| n      | <b>toe</b>                         | खुट्टाको औला                             |
| adv    | <b>together</b>                    | साथ साथै                                 |
| n      | <b>toilet</b>                      | शौचालय                                   |
| pt v   | <b>told *see tell</b>              |                                          |
| n      | <b>tomato</b>                      | गोलभेंडा                                 |
| n      | <b>tomorrow</b>                    | भोली                                     |
| n      | <b>tongue</b>                      | जिब्रो                                   |
| pt v   | <b>took *see take</b>              |                                          |
| n      | <b>tool</b>                        | साधन; ज्यावल                             |
| n      | <b>tooth</b>                       | दाँत                                     |
| n      | <b>toothache</b>                   | दाँत दुख्ने                              |
|        | <b>top</b>                         |                                          |
| n      | 1. highest point                   | माथिल्लो; शिखर                           |
| n      | 2. clothing                        | शरिरको माथिल्लो भाग (जिउ) मा लगाउने लुगा |
| n      | <b>topic</b>                       | विषय                                     |
| pt v   | <b>tore *see tear</b>              |                                          |
|        | <b>total</b>                       |                                          |
| n      | 1. complete amount                 | पुरा रकम                                 |
| v      | 2. add up                          | जम्मा गर्नु                              |
| v      | <b>touch</b>                       | छुनु                                     |
| n      | <b>tour</b>                        | घुम्ने                                   |
| v      | <b>tow</b>                         | तान्नु                                   |
| prep   | <b>towards</b>                     | तिर                                      |
| n      | <b>towel</b>                       | तौलिया                                   |
| n      | <b>tower</b>                       | अग्लो भवन                                |
| n      | <b>town</b>                        | पर्खालले भरिएको घर; शहर                  |



## toy – turn

|        |                               |                           |
|--------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|
| n      | <b>toy</b>                    | खेलौना                    |
| v      | <b>trace</b>                  | पत्ता लगाउनु              |
| n      | <b>track</b> (pathway)        | बाटो                      |
| n      | <b>tracksuit</b>              | खेल्दा लगाउने लुगा        |
| n      | <b>tractor</b>                | ट्रयाक्टर                 |
|        | <b>trade</b>                  |                           |
| n      | 1. exchange of commodities    | व्यापार                   |
| v      | 2. carry on trade             | व्यापार गर्नु             |
| n      | <b>traffic</b>                | यातायात                   |
|        | <b>train</b>                  |                           |
| n      | 1. means of transport         | रेल                       |
| v      | 2. practise                   | अभ्यास गर्नु; प्रशिक्षण   |
|        | <b>trap</b>                   |                           |
| n      | 1. device for catching things | पकडने साधन; खोर           |
| v      | 2. catch                      | समात्नु                   |
| n      | <b>trapezium</b>              | समलम्ब                    |
| v      | <b>travel</b>                 | यात्रा गर्नु              |
| v      | <b>tread</b>                  | कुल्चिनु                  |
| v      | <b>treat</b> (as a disease)   | उपचार गर्नु               |
| n      | <b>tree</b>                   | रुख                       |
| v      | <b>tremble</b>                | काँप्नु                   |
| n      | <b>triangle</b>               | त्रिकोण                   |
| phrase | <b>triangular prism</b>       | त्रिकोणीय आकृती (छिद्र)   |
| n      | <b>tribe</b>                  | जनजाती                    |
| v      | <b>trick</b>                  | चाल खेल्नु                |
| v      | <b>trim</b>                   | खुर्किनु                  |
|        | <b>trip</b>                   |                           |
| n      | 1. journey                    | यात्रा                    |
| v      | 2. fall over                  | खस्नु; लड्नु              |
| adj    | <b>tropical</b>               | उष्णदेशीय                 |
|        | <b>trouble</b>                |                           |
| n      | 1. problem                    | समस्या                    |
| v      | 2. cause worry                | चिन्तित हुनु              |
| phr    | 3. in trouble with            | झंझटमा फस्नु/ पर्नु       |
| n      | <b>trousers</b>               | प्यान्ट; पाईजामा          |
| n      | <b>truck</b>                  | ट्रक                      |
| adj    | <b>true</b>                   | सत्य                      |
| n      | <b>trunk</b> (as of elephant) | सुंड                      |
|        | <b>try</b>                    |                           |
| n      | 1. attempt                    | प्रयास                    |
| phrase | 2. try hard                   | कडा प्रयास                |
| phr v  | 3. try on (as for clothing)   | लगाई हर्नु                |
| phr v  | 4. try out for (audition for) | परिक्षण गर्नु             |
| n      | <b>T-shirt</b>                | टी-सर्ट                   |
| n      | <b>tub</b>                    | स्नानघर; पानी राख्ने भाडो |
| n      | <b>tube</b>                   | नली                       |
|        | <b>turn</b>                   |                           |
| v      | 1. move around                | पल्टाउनु                  |

## twice – urge

|          |                                    |                         |
|----------|------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| n        | 2. action following someone else's | कसैको पालो              |
| phr v    | 3. turn into (become)              | बदल्नु                  |
| phr v    | 4. turn off (switch off)           | निभाउनु                 |
| phr v    | 5. turn on                         | बाल्नु                  |
| phr v    | 6. turn up (arrive)                | आईपुग्नु                |
| adv      | <b>twice</b>                       | दुईपटक                  |
| v        | <b>twist</b>                       | मोड्नु                  |
|          | <b>type</b>                        |                         |
| n        | 1. kind                            | प्रकार                  |
| v        | 2. use a machine to write          | टाईप गर्नु              |
| n        | <b>tyre</b>                        | टायर; पांग्रा           |
| <b>U</b> |                                    |                         |
| adj      | <b>ugly</b>                        | नराम्रो                 |
| n        | <b>umbrella</b>                    | छाता                    |
| n        | <b>uncle</b>                       | काका                    |
| adj      | <b>unconscious</b>                 | बेहोस                   |
| prep     | <b>under</b>                       | मुनी                    |
| v        | <b>undergo</b>                     | सहनु; भईरहेको छ         |
| adj      | <b>underground</b>                 | जमिन मुनि               |
| v        | <b>underline</b>                   | अक्षरको तल धर्का तान्नु |
| adv      | <b>underneath</b>                  | मुनी                    |
| n        | <b>underpants</b>                  | भित्री कट्टु            |
| v        | <b>understand</b>                  | बुझ्नु                  |
| pt v     | <b>understood *see</b>             |                         |
|          | <b>understand</b>                  |                         |
| n        | <b>underwear</b>                   | भित्री लगाउने कट्टु     |
| v        | <b>undo</b>                        | फर्काउनु; नगर्नु        |
| adj      | <b>unemployed</b>                  | बेरोजगारी               |
| n        | <b>uniform</b>                     | पोशाक                   |
| n        | <b>union</b>                       | संघ                     |
|          | <b>unit</b>                        |                         |
| n        | 1. type of housing                 | यूनिट; घर               |
| n        | 2. measurement                     | नापन                    |
| v        | <b>unite</b>                       | जोड्नु; मिल्नु          |
| n        | <b>universe</b>                    | विश्व                   |
| n        | <b>university</b>                  | विश्वविद्यालय           |
| prep     | <b>until</b>                       | सम्म                    |
| adj      | <b>unusual</b>                     | असाधारण                 |
| prep     | <b>up</b> (to a higher place)      | माथिल्लो                |
| prep     | <b>upon</b> (up and on)            | माथि; मा                |
| adj      | <b>upper</b>                       | माथिल्लो                |
| adj      | <b>upright</b>                     | सीधा                    |
| adj      | <b>upset</b>                       | उदासी                   |
| adj      | <b>upside-down</b>                 | भुत्ताभुंग; उल्टोपाल्तो |
| adv      | <b>upstairs</b>                    | माथिल्लो तला            |
| v        | <b>urge</b>                        | सम्झाउनु; आग्रह गर्नु   |

## urgent – wall

|          |                              |                            |
|----------|------------------------------|----------------------------|
| adj      | <b>urgent</b>                | तुरन्त; अति जरूरी          |
| pron     | <b>us</b>                    | हाम्रो; हामी               |
|          | <b>use</b>                   |                            |
| n        | 1. the act of using          | प्रयोग; उपयोग              |
| v        | 2. employ                    | प्रयोग/उपयोग गर्नु         |
| adj      | <b>used</b> (not new)        | पुरानो बस्तु               |
| <b>V</b> |                              |                            |
| n        | <b>vaccination</b>           | सुई; खोप                   |
| adj      | <b>vain</b>                  | घमण्डी; व्यर्थ             |
| n        | <b>valley</b>                | उपत्यका                    |
| adj      | <b>valuable</b>              | बहुमूल्य                   |
|          | <b>value</b>                 |                            |
| n        | 1. worth                     | मूल्य                      |
| v        | 2. to hold in high esteem    | महत्त्व                    |
| n        | <b>van</b> (truck)           | भ्यान                      |
| n        | <b>variety</b>               | विविधता; प्रकार            |
| v        | <b>vary</b>                  | भिन्न                      |
| adj      | <b>various</b>               | विभिन्न                    |
| n        | <b>vegetable</b>             | साग सब्जी; बनस्पती         |
| n        | <b>vegetable garden</b>      | साग सब्जी बगैँचा; कोसेबारी |
| n        | <b>vegetarian</b>            | शाकाहारी                   |
| n        | <b>vehicle</b>               | सवारी साधन                 |
| n        | <b>verandah</b>              | बार्दली                    |
| n        | <b>verb</b>                  | क्रिया                     |
| adv      | <b>very</b>                  | धेरै                       |
| abbrev   | <b>vet</b> *see veterinarian |                            |
| n        | <b>veterinarian</b>          | पशुचिकित्सक                |
| n        | <b>video</b> (recording)     | भिडियो                     |
| n        | <b>view</b>                  | दृश्य                      |
| n        | <b>village</b>               | गाउँ                       |
| adj      | <b>violent</b>               | उग्र; हिंसापूर्ण           |
| n        | <b>violin</b>                | भायोलीन                    |
| v        | <b>visit</b>                 | भेट्नु; घुम्नु             |
| n        | <b>visitor</b>               | पाहुना; पर्यटक             |
| n        | <b>voice</b>                 | आवाज                       |
| n        | <b>volleyball</b> (game)     | भलिबल                      |
| n        | <b>volume</b>                | खण्ड, भाग                  |
| v        | <b>vote</b>                  | मतदान; भोट                 |
| n        | <b>vowel</b>                 | स्वर बर्ण                  |
| n        | <b>voyage</b>                | लामो यात्रा                |
| <b>W</b> |                              |                            |
| n        | <b>wage</b>                  | तलब                        |
| v        | <b>wait</b>                  | पर्खनु                     |
| v        | <b>wake</b>                  | ब्युझनु                    |
| v        | <b>walk</b>                  | हिड्नु                     |
| n        | <b>walkway</b>               | हिड्नेबाटो                 |
| n        | <b>wall</b>                  | भित्ता                     |

## wallaby – Web

|        |                                  |                                             |
|--------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| n      | <b>wallaby</b>                   | वालबी; अष्ट्रेलियामा पाइने एक किसिमको जन्तु |
| n      | <b>wallet</b>                    | सानो ब्याग, थैला                            |
| v      | <b>wander</b>                    | घुम्नु                                      |
| v      | <b>want</b>                      | चाहानु                                      |
| n      | <b>war</b>                       | युद्ध                                       |
| n      | <b>waratah</b>                   | वाराताह; अष्ट्रेलियामा पाइने एक किसिमको रुख |
| n      | <b>wardrobe</b>                  | दराज; आलमारी                                |
| adj    | <b>warm</b> (opposite cool)      | न्यानो                                      |
| adj    | <b>warm-blooded</b>              | तातो रगतको प्राणी                           |
| v      | <b>warn</b>                      | चेतावनी दिनु                                |
| n      | <b>warning</b>                   | चेतावनी                                     |
| pt v   | <b>was *see be</b>               |                                             |
|        | <b>wash</b>                      |                                             |
| v      | 1. clean with water              | धुनु                                        |
| phr v  | 2. wash up (of dishes)           | भाँडा धुनु/पखाल्नु                          |
| n      | <b>washing machine</b> (clothes) | लुगाधुने मेशिन                              |
|        | <b>waste</b>                     |                                             |
| v      | 1. employ uselessly              | फजूल                                        |
| n      | 2. rejected products             | बेकार; बिग्रेको; सडेको                      |
|        | <b>watch</b>                     |                                             |
| n      | 1. timepiece                     | घडी                                         |
| v      | 2. look at                       | हेर्नु                                      |
| phr v  | 3. watch out (be careful)        | साबधान                                      |
|        | <b>water</b>                     |                                             |
| n      | 1. liquid                        | पानी                                        |
| v      | 2. moisten                       | पानी दिनु; भिजाउनु                          |
| n      | <b>watermelon</b>                | तरबुजा                                      |
| n      | <b>wattle tree</b>               | वाटलको रुख                                  |
|        | <b>wave</b>                      |                                             |
| n      | 1. swell of water                | छाल                                         |
| v      | 2. make a hand signal            | हात हल्लाउनु                                |
| adj    | <b>wavy</b>                      | तरंग                                        |
| n      | <b>wax</b>                       | मैन                                         |
|        | <b>way</b>                       |                                             |
| n      | 1. road                          | बाटो; सडक                                   |
| phrase | 2. a long way                    | लामो बाटो; टाढाको बाटो                      |
| phrase | 3. a good way                    | राम्रो तरिका                                |
| phrase | 4. give way                      | बाटो दिनु                                   |
| pron   | <b>we</b>                        | हामी                                        |
| adj    | <b>weak</b>                      | कमजोर                                       |
| n      | <b>wealth</b>                    | धन; सम्पत्ती                                |
| adj    | <b>wealthy</b>                   | धनी                                         |
| n      | <b>weapon</b>                    | हतियार                                      |
|        | <b>wear</b>                      |                                             |
| v      | 1. erode                         | च्यातिनु                                    |
| v      | 2. put on (as for clothing)      | लगाउनु                                      |
| n      | <b>web</b> (as for spider)       | माकुराको जालो                               |
| abbrev | <b>Web *see World Wide Web</b>   |                                             |

## wedding – width

|      |                                                        |                     |
|------|--------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| n    | <b>wedding</b>                                         | विवाह               |
| n    | <b>week</b>                                            | हप्ता               |
| v    | <b>weigh</b>                                           | तौल नाप्नु          |
| n    | <b>weight</b>                                          | तौल                 |
|      | <b>welcome</b>                                         |                     |
| n    | 1. a kind greeting                                     | स्वागतम्            |
| int  | 2. You're welcome! (polite response to thank you)      | तपाईंलाई स्वागत छ!  |
|      | <b>well</b>                                            |                     |
| n    | 1. hole in earth                                       | ईनार                |
| adj  | 2. in good health                                      | राम्रो स्वास्थ्य    |
| adv  | 3. in a satisfactory manner                            | सन्तोषजनक रुपमा     |
| int  | 4. Well! (expresses relief, pause)                     | सन्तोष व्यक्त गर्नु |
| int  | 5. Well done!                                          | स्याबास!            |
| pt v | <b>went</b> *see go                                    |                     |
| pt v | <b>were</b> *see be                                    |                     |
| n    | <b>west</b>                                            | पश्चिम दिशा         |
|      | <b>wet</b>                                             |                     |
| v    | 1. moisten                                             | भिज्नु              |
| adj  | 2. opposite dry                                        | गीलो                |
| pron | <b>what</b> (interrogative)                            | के                  |
| n    | <b>wheel</b>                                           | चक्का               |
| pron | <b>when</b> (interrogative)                            | कहिले               |
| conj | <b>whenever</b>                                        | जहिले भएपनि हुन्छ   |
| pron | <b>where</b> (interrogative)                           | कहाँ                |
|      | <b>which</b>                                           |                     |
| pron | 1. what one of a number (interrogative)                | कुन चाहिँ           |
| pron | 2. relative (refers to something previously mentioned) | जो; जो की           |
| conj | <b>while</b>                                           | जब                  |
| n    | <b>whip</b>                                            | कोरी                |
| v    | <b>whisper</b>                                         | कानेखुशी            |
|      | <b>whistle</b>                                         |                     |
| v    | 1. make a musical sound                                | सुसेली बजाउनु       |
| n    | 2. equipment used to make a sound                      | सुसेली              |
| adj  | <b>white</b>                                           | सेतो                |
| n    | <b>whiteboard</b>                                      | सेतोपाटि            |
|      | <b>who</b>                                             |                     |
| pron | 1. interrogative                                       | को                  |
| pron | 2. relative pronoun                                    | जो; जो की           |
| adj  | <b>whole</b>                                           | पुरै; सबै           |
| adv  | <b>why</b>                                             | किन                 |
| adj  | <b>wicked</b>                                          | दुष्ट               |
| adj  | <b>wide</b>                                            | फराकिलो             |
| n    | <b>widow</b>                                           | विधवा               |
| n    | <b>widower</b>                                         | विधुर               |
| n    | <b>width</b>                                           | चौडाई               |

## wild – write

|            |                                         |                           |
|------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| adj        | <b>wild</b>                             | जंगली                     |
|            | <b>will</b>                             |                           |
| v          | 1. auxiliary used in future tense       | भविष्यकाल जनाउने क्रिया   |
| n          | 2. declaration of wishes on one's death | वसीयतनामा                 |
| n          | 3. choice of one's actions              | इच्छा                     |
| v          | <b>win</b>                              | जीतु                      |
|            | <b>wind</b>                             |                           |
| n          | 1. movement of air                      | हावा                      |
| v          | 2. turn in a circular way               | घुमाउरो गरि घुम्नु        |
| colloq phr | 3. wind up (finish)                     | काम सक्नु                 |
| phr v      | 4. wind up (as a clock)                 | घुमाउनु; दम दिनु          |
| n          | <b>windmill</b>                         | हावाबाट चल्ने मिल         |
| n          | <b>window</b>                           | झ्याल                     |
| n          | <b>window sill</b>                      | झ्यालको किनारा            |
| adj        | <b>windy</b>                            | बतास चलेको                |
| n          | <b>wing</b>                             | पखेटा                     |
| n          | <b>winter</b>                           | शितकाल                    |
| v          | <b>wipe</b>                             | पुच्छनु                   |
| n          | <b>wire</b>                             | तार                       |
| adj        | <b>wise</b>                             | बुद्धिमान                 |
| n          | <b>wish</b>                             | कामना                     |
| prep       | <b>with</b>                             | संग                       |
| v          | <b>withdraw</b> (as for money)          | पैसा झिक्नु/निकाल्नु      |
| n          | <b>witness</b>                          | साक्षी                    |
| pt v       | <b>woke</b> *see wake                   |                           |
| n          | <b>woman</b>                            | महिला                     |
| n          | <b>wombat</b>                           | ओमब्याट; जन्तु            |
| pt v       | <b>won</b> *see win                     |                           |
| v          | <b>wonder</b>                           | आश्चर्य हुनु              |
| n          | <b>wood</b>                             | काठ                       |
| n          | <b>woodwork</b>                         | काठको काम                 |
| n          | <b>wool</b>                             | ऊन                        |
| n          | <b>word</b>                             | शब्द                      |
| pt v       | <b>wore</b> *see wear                   |                           |
|            | <b>work</b>                             |                           |
| n          | 1. labour                               | काम; मेहनत                |
| v          | 2. carry out labour                     | मेहनत गर्नु; मजगुरी गर्नु |
| v          | 3. be operational                       | काम चालू राख्नु; चलिरहनु  |
| phr v      | 4. work out (solve)                     | समाधान; हल गर्नु          |
| n          | <b>world</b>                            | विश्व                     |
| n          | <b>World Wide Web</b>                   | ईन्टरनेट                  |
| v          | <b>worry</b>                            | चिन्ता गर्नु              |
| adv        | <b>worse</b>                            | अति नराम्रो               |
| n          | <b>worth</b>                            | मूल्य                     |
| v          | <b>wrap</b>                             | पोका पार्नु               |
| v          | <b>wring</b>                            | निमोर्नु                  |
| n          | <b>wrist</b>                            | नाडी                      |
| v          | <b>write</b>                            | लेख्नु                    |

## wrong – zucchini

|          |                                 |                       |
|----------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|
| adj      | <b>wrong</b> (incorrect)        | गलत                   |
| pt v     | <b>wrote</b> *see write         |                       |
| abbrev   | <b>www</b> * see World Wide Web |                       |
| <b>X</b> |                                 |                       |
| n        | <b>x-ray</b>                    | एक्स-रे               |
| <b>Y</b> |                                 |                       |
| n        | <b>yacht</b>                    | डुंगा                 |
| n        | <b>yard</b>                     | आँगन                  |
| v        | <b>yawn</b>                     | हाई गर्नु             |
| n        | <b>year</b>                     | वर्ष                  |
| adj      | <b>yellow</b>                   | पहेँलो                |
| int      | <b>yes</b>                      | हुन्छ; हो (सकारात्मक) |
| n        | <b>yesterday</b>                | हिँजो                 |
| pron     | <b>you</b>                      | तिमी; तपाईं           |
| adj      | <b>young</b>                    | जवान                  |
| pron     | <b>your</b> (possessive)        | तपाईंको; तिम्रो       |
| <b>Z</b> |                                 |                       |
| n        | <b>zone</b>                     | क्षेत्र; अञ्चल        |
| n        | <b>zoo</b>                      | चिडियाखाना            |
| n        | <b>zucchini</b>                 | तोरी; जकेनी           |

# Appendix 1

## *Numerals and Ordinals*

| Symbol  | Numeral              | Ordinal                |
|---------|----------------------|------------------------|
| 1       | one                  | first                  |
| 2       | two                  | second                 |
| 3       | three                | third                  |
| 4       | four                 | fourth                 |
| 5       | five                 | fifth                  |
| 6       | six                  | sixth                  |
| 7       | seven                | seventh                |
| 8       | eight                | eighth                 |
| 9       | nine                 | ninth                  |
| 10      | ten                  | tenth                  |
| 11      | eleven               | eleventh               |
| 12      | twelve               | twelfth                |
| 13      | thirteen             | thirteenth             |
| 14      | fourteen             | fourteenth             |
| 15      | fifteen              | fifteenth              |
| 16      | sixteen              | sixteenth              |
| 17      | seventeen            | seventeenth            |
| 18      | eighteen             | eighteenth             |
| 19      | nineteen             | nineteenth             |
| 20      | twenty               | twentieth              |
| 30      | thirty               | thirtieth              |
| 40      | forty                | fortieth               |
| 50      | fifty                | fiftieth               |
| 60      | sixty                | sixtieth               |
| 70      | seventy              | seventieth             |
| 80      | eighty               | eightieth              |
| 90      | ninety               | ninetieth              |
| 100     | one hundred          | one hundredth          |
| 1000    | one thousand         | one thousandth         |
| 10000   | ten thousand         | ten thousandth         |
| 100000  | one hundred thousand | one hundred thousandth |
| 1000000 | one million          | one millionth          |



## Appendix 2

### *Common Countries / States and their Adjectival Forms*

| <b>Country / State</b> | <b>Adjectival Form</b> | <b>Country / State</b> | <b>Adjectival Form</b> |
|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Afghanistan            | Afghani                | Japan                  | Japanese               |
| Argentina              | Argentinian            | Korea                  | Korean                 |
| Bangladesh             | Bangladeshi            | Kosovo                 | Kosovar                |
| Bolivia                | Bolivian               | Kurdistan              | Kurdish                |
| Brazil                 | Brazilian              | Laos                   | Laotian                |
| Bulgaria               | Bulgarian              | Lebanon                | Lebanese               |
| Cambodia               | Cambodian              | Macedonia              | Macedonian             |
| Chile                  | Chilean                | Malaysia               | Malaysian              |
| China                  | Chinese                | Nigeria                | Nigerian               |
| Colombia               | Colombian              | Pakistan               | Pakistani              |
| Cook Islands           | Cook Islanders         | Peru                   | Peruvian               |
| Croatia                | Croatian               | Philippines            | Filipino               |
| East Timor             | East Timorese          | Poland                 | Polish                 |
| Ecuador                | Ecuadorian             | Portugal               | Portuguese             |
| Egypt                  | Egyptian               | Russia                 | Russian                |
| El Salvador            | El Salvadorian         | Samoa                  | Samoan                 |
| Eritrea                | Eritrean               | Serbia                 | Serbian                |
| Ethiopia               | Ethiopian              | Somalia                | Somalian               |
| Fiji                   | Fijian                 | Sudan                  | Sudanese               |
| Ghana                  | Ghanian                | Syria                  | Syrian                 |
| Greece                 | Greek                  | Taiwan                 | Taiwanese              |
| Hungary                | Hungarian              | Thailand               | Thai                   |
| India                  | Indian                 | Tonga                  | Tongan                 |
| Indonesia              | Indonesian             | Turkey                 | Turkish                |
| Iran                   | Iranian                | Ukraine                | Ukrainian              |
| Iraq                   | Iraqi                  | Uruguay                | Uruguayan              |
| Israel                 | Israeli                | Venezuela              | Venezuelan             |
| Italy                  | Italian                | Vietnam                | Vietnamese             |

## Appendix 3

### *Common Irregular Verbs*

| Base Form | Past Tense       | Past participle  |
|-----------|------------------|------------------|
| awake     | awoke            | awoken           |
| be        | was, were        | been             |
| beat      | beat             | beaten           |
| become    | became           | become           |
| begin     | began            | begun            |
| bend      | bent             | bent             |
| bet       | bet              | bet              |
| bid       | bid              | bid              |
| bite      | bit              | bitten           |
| blow      | blew             | blown            |
| break     | broke            | broken           |
| bring     | brought          | brought          |
| build     | built            | built            |
| burn      | burned / burnt   | burned / burnt   |
| buy       | bought           | bought           |
| catch     | caught           | caught           |
| choose    | chose            | chosen           |
| come      | came             | come             |
| cost      | cost             | cost             |
| cut       | cut              | cut              |
| dig       | dug              | dug              |
| do        | did              | done             |
| draw      | drew             | drawn            |
| dream     | dreamed / dreamt | dreamed / dreamt |
| drive     | drove            | driven           |
| drink     | drank            | drunk            |
| eat       | ate              | eaten            |
| fall      | fell             | fallen           |
| feel      | felt             | felt             |
| fight     | fought           | fought           |
| find      | found            | found            |
| fly       | flew             | flown            |
| forget    | forgot           | forgotten        |
| forgive   | forgave          | forgiven         |
| freeze    | froze            | frozen           |
| get       | got              | gotten           |
| give      | gave             | given            |
| go        | went             | gone             |
| grow      | grew             | grown            |
| hang      | hung             | hung             |
| have      | had              | had              |
| hear      | heard            | heard            |
| hide      | hid              | hidden           |
| hit       | hit              | hit              |
| hold      | held             | held             |

## Common Irregular Verbs (continued)

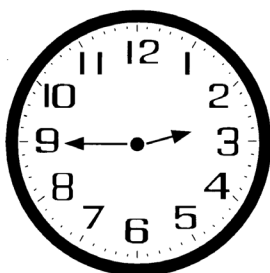
| Base Form  | Past Tense       | Past participle  |
|------------|------------------|------------------|
| hurt       | hurt             | hurt             |
| keep       | kept             | kept             |
| know       | knew             | known            |
| lay        | laid             | laid             |
| lead       | led              | led              |
| learn      | learned / learnt | learned / learnt |
| leave      | left             | left             |
| lend       | lent             | lent             |
| let        | let              | let              |
| lie        | lay              | lain             |
| lose       | lost             | lost             |
| make       | made             | made             |
| mean       | meant            | meant            |
| meet       | met              | met              |
| pay        | paid             | paid             |
| put        | put              | put              |
| read       | read             | read             |
| ride       | rode             | ridden           |
| ring       | rang             | rung             |
| rise       | rose             | risen            |
| run        | ran              | run              |
| say        | said             | said             |
| see        | saw              | seen             |
| sell       | sold             | sold             |
| send       | sent             | sent             |
| show       | showed           | showed / shown   |
| shut       | shut             | shut             |
| sing       | sang             | sung             |
| sit        | sat              | sat              |
| sleep      | slept            | slept            |
| speak      | spoke            | spoken           |
| spend      | spent            | spent            |
| stand      | stood            | stood            |
| swim       | swam             | swum             |
| take       | took             | taken            |
| teach      | taught           | taught           |
| tear       | tore             | torn             |
| tell       | told             | told             |
| think      | thought          | thought          |
| throw      | threw            | thrown           |
| understand | understood       | understood       |
| wake       | woke             | woken            |
| wear       | wore             | worn             |
| win        | won              | won              |
| write      | wrote            | written          |

## Appendix 4

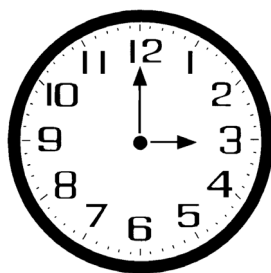
### Times

|         | Analog time              |       | 24 hour time               |
|---------|--------------------------|-------|----------------------------|
| 12.00am | 12 o'clock; midnight     | 00:00 | zero zero hundred hours    |
| 1.00am  | 1 o'clock                | 01:00 | zero one hundred hours     |
| 2.00am  | 2 o'clock                | 02:00 | zero two hundred hours     |
| 3.00am  | 3 o'clock                | 03.00 | zero three hundred hours   |
| 4.00am  | 4 o'clock                | 04.00 | zero four hundred hours    |
| 5.00am  | 5 o'clock                | 05.00 | zero five hundred hours    |
| 6.00am  | 6 o'clock                | 06:00 | zero six hundred hours     |
| 7.00am  | 7 o'clock                | 07:00 | zero seven hundred hours   |
| 8.00am  | 8 o'clock                | 08:00 | zero eight hundred hours   |
| 9.00am  | 9 o'clock                | 09.00 | zero nine hundred hours    |
| 10.00am | 10 o'clock               | 10:00 | ten hundred hours          |
| 11.00am | 11 o'clock               | 11:00 | eleven hundred hours       |
| 12.00pm | 12 o'clock; midday; noon | 12:00 | twelve hundred hours       |
| 1.00pm  | 1 o'clock                | 13:00 | thirteen hundred hours     |
| 2.00pm  | 2 o'clock                | 14:00 | fourteen hundred hours     |
| 3.00pm  | 3 o'clock                | 15:00 | fifteen hundred hours      |
| 4.00pm  | 4 o'clock                | 16:00 | sixteen hundred hours      |
| 5.00pm  | 5 o'clock                | 17:00 | seventeen hundred hours    |
| 6.00pm  | 6 o'clock                | 18:00 | eighteen hundred hours     |
| 7.00pm  | 7 o'clock                | 19:00 | nineteen hundred hours     |
| 8.00pm  | 8 o'clock                | 20:00 | twenty hundred hours       |
| 9.00pm  | 9 o'clock                | 21:00 | twenty one hundred hours   |
| 10.00pm | 10 o'clock               | 22:00 | twenty two hundred hours   |
| 11.00pm | 11 o'clock               | 23:00 | twenty three hundred hours |

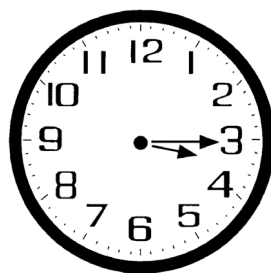
Examples of quarter and half hours (analog)



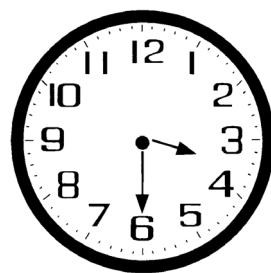
quarter to three  
2.45am or 2.45pm



three o'clock  
3.00am or 3.00pm



quarter past three  
3.15am or 3.15pm



half past three  
3.30am or 3.30pm

Examples of quarter and half hours (24 hour time)



zero two forty five



zero three hundred hours



zero three fifteen



zero three thirty

## Appendix 5

### *Days of the week / Months of the year / Units of time*

| Days      | Months    | Units of time            |
|-----------|-----------|--------------------------|
| Monday    | January   | 60 seconds = 1 minute    |
| Tuesday   | February  | 60 minutes = 1 hour      |
| Wednesday | March     | 24 hours = 1 day         |
| Thursday  | April     | 7 days = 1 week          |
| Friday    | May       | 4 weeks = 1 month        |
| Saturday  | June      | 12 months = 1 year       |
| Sunday    | July      | 4 years = 1 leap year    |
|           | August    | 10 years = 1 decade      |
|           | September | 100 years = 1 century    |
|           | October   | 1000 years = 1 millenium |
|           | November  |                          |
|           | December  |                          |

## Appendix 6

### *Weights and measures*

| Weight (mass)                   | Length                     | Volume                      |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1000 milligrams = 1 gram        | 1000 millimetres = 1 metre | 1000 millilitres = 1 litre  |
| 1000 grams = 1 kilogram         | 100 centimetres = 1 metre  | 1000 litres = 1 cubic metre |
| 1000 kilograms = 1 metric tonne | 1000 metres = 1 kilometre  |                             |

## Bibliography

*Australian Learners Dictionary*, 1997, National Centre for English Language Teaching and Research, Macquarie University, NSW.

Horton, D. (ed.) 1994, *The Encyclopaedia of Aboriginal Australia: Aboriginal Torres Strait Islander History, Society and Culture*, vols 1-2, Aboriginal Studies Press, Canberra.

*The Macquarie Dictionary*, 1997, 3rd edn, Macquarie University, NSW.

*My First Macquarie Dictionary*, 1987, Jacaranda Press, Sydney.

NSW Department of School Education. 1994, *New Arrivals Dictionaries*, 16 vols, Disadvantaged Schools Program, Erskineville.

*Oxford Elementary Learner's Dictionary*, 1994, 2nd edn, Oxford University Press, Oxford.





